

MEDIUM DUTY BODY BUILDER MANUAL

60

537 548 536

A.SI

Release Date: February 2024

Updated: November 2024

This page is intentionally left blank.

BODY BUILDER MANUAL CONTENTS

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

SECTION 2: SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE

| SAFETY SIGNALS | 2-1 |
|---|------|
| FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS AND COMPLIANCE | 2-2 |
| NOISE AND EMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS | 2-3 |
| FUEL SYSTEM | 2-4 |
| COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM | 2-4 |
| EXHAUST AND EXHAUST AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM | 2-5 |
| COOLING SYSTEM | 2-6 |
| AIR INTAKE SYSTEM | 2-6 |
| CHARGE AIR COOLER SYSTEM | 2-6 |
| ELECTRICAL SYSTEM | 2-7 |
| GENERAL WIRE ROUTING | 2-8 |
| BENDIX WNGMAN FUSION RADAR CLEARANCE | 2-8 |
| SAFETY RELATED COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS | 2-10 |
| | |

SECTION 3: DIMENSIONS

| INTRODUCTION | 3-1 |
|---|------|
| ABBREVIATIONS | 3-1 |
| OVERALL DIMENSIONS | 3-1 |
| MODELS 535, 536, 537, & 548 – 107" BBC AERO HOOD | 3-2 |
| MODELS 536, 537, & 548 – 109" BBC AERO HOOD | 3-3 |
| MODELS 537 & 548 – 109" VOC HOOD | 3-4 |
| MODELS 537 & 548 – VOC HOOD W/ 24" FEPTO BUMPER EXTENSION | 3-5 |
| CAB – 2.1m MEDIUM DUTY CAB FAMILY | 3-6 |
| REAR WINDOW | 3-7 |
| CAB SUSPENSION | 3-8 |
| CAB STEP HEIGHT | 3-9 |
| FRAME RAILS | 3-10 |
| FRAME HEIGHT CHARTS | 3-11 |
| FRONT FRAME HEIGHTS "A" | 3-12 |
| REAR FRAME HEIGHTS "C" | 3-14 |
| FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENT GROUND CLEARANCE | 3-16 |
| FRAME SPACE REQUIREMENTS | 3-17 |
| FRAME SPACE DIMENSION "B" | 3-18 |
| FRAME SPACE CHARTS - DIMENSIONS "A" AND "C" | 3-19 |
| 2024 MD EXHAUST CONFIGURATIONS | 3-22 |
| TURN RADIUS ANALYSIS | 3-32 |
| | |

SECTION 4: BODY MOUNTING

| INTRODUCTION | 4-1 |
|------------------------------|-----|
| FRAME RAILS | 4-1 |
| CRITICAL CLEARANCES | 4-2 |
| BODY MOUNTING USING BRACKETS | 4-3 |
| FRAME SILL | 4-3 |
| BRACKETS | 4-4 |
| MOUNTING HOLES | 4-5 |
| FRAME DRILLING | 4-6 |
| BODY MOUNTING USING U-BOLTS | 4-7 |
| REAR BODY MOUNT | 4-9 |
| | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SECTION 5: FRAME MODIFICATIONS | |
|---|------|
| INTRODUCTION | 5-1 |
| DRILLING RAILS | 5-1 |
| MODIFYING FRAME LENGTH | 5-2 |
| CHANGING WHEELBASE | 5-2 |
| CROSSMEMBERS | 5-3 |
| TORQUE REQUIREMENTS | 5-4 |
| WELDING | 5-4 |
| PRECAUTIONS | 5-5 |
| | |
| SECTION 6: CAN COMMUNICATIONS | |
| INTRODUCTION | 6-1 |
| CAN COMMUNICATIONS ACRONYM LIBRARY | 6-2 |
| SAE J1939 | 6-3 |
| PARAMETER GROUP NUMBER | 6-3 |
| SUSPECT PARAMETER NUMBER | 6-3 |
| VMUX CAN MESSAGES AVAILABLE ON BODY CONNECTIONS | 6-4 |
| EMUX CAN MESSAGES AVAILABLE ON BODY CONNECTIONS | 6-12 |
| | |
| SECTION 7: ELECTRICAL | |

| INTRODUCTION | 7-1 |
|--|------|
| ELECTRICAL ACRONYM LIBRARY | 7-1 |
| ELECTRICAL WIRING CIRCUIT CODES | 7-2 |
| MULTIPLEX SYSTEM | 7-3 |
| CAN BUS SYSTEM OVERVIEW | 7-3 |
| CAN BUS SPEEDS AND CIRCUIT DESIGNATION | 7-3 |
| ELECTRICAL COMPONENT OVERVIEW | 7-4 |
| ELECTRICAL HARNESS OVERVIEW | 7-5 |
| IN CAB CAN BASED MESSAGING CONNECTOR – RP1226 | 7-6 |
| BODY CONNECTION POINTS – MAIN CHASSIS HARNESS | 7-7 |
| ELECTRIC ENGAGED EQUIPMENT | 7-11 |
| RP170 CONNECTOR | 7-11 |
| ENGINE HARNESS 12 PIN CONNECTOR | 7-12 |
| POWER DISTRIBUTION CENTER | 7-15 |
| ENGINE SIDE FUSE BOX FULL COMPONENT POPULATION | 7-17 |
| DASH SIDE FUSE BOX FULL COMPONENT POPULATION | 7-18 |
| CHASSIS MODULE | 7-19 |
| CHASSIS MODULE FUNCTION DESIGNATIONS | 7-20 |
| FUSE GROUPS | 7-21 |
| ELECTRIC OVER AIR SOLENOIDS | 7-23 |
| SOLENOID BANK DIAGRAM | 7-23 |
| SOLENOID OVERVIEW LAYOUT | 7-24 |
| MUX SOLENOID BANK FRAME MOUNTING | 7-25 |
| SWITCHES | 7-26 |
| SWITCH RELEARN PROCESS | 7-27 |
| GROUNDING | 7-29 |
| SPARE POWER | 7-30 |
| | 7-34 |
| TRANSMISSION BACKUP SIGNALS | 7-35 |
| SNOWPLOW LIGHTING | 7-35 |
| LIFT AXLES (PUSHERS & TAGS) | 7-36 |
| | 7-36 |
| | 7-36 |
| | 7-37 |
| DIGITAL DISPLAY | 7-37 |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| TELLTALE ICONS | 7-38 |
|--|------|
| COMMON TERMINALS AND PINS FOR BODY BUILDER CONNECTIONS | 7-39 |
| SECTION 8: POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) | |
| INTRODUCTION | 8-1 |
| PTO ACRONYM LIBRARY | 8-1 |
| TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO | 8-2 |
| MANUAL TRANSMISSIONS | 8-2 |
| AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS - ALLISON | 8-3 |
| AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS – PACCAR 8-SPEED | 8-4 |
| FRONT ENGINE PTO | 8-5 |
| PTO MOUNTING CLEARANCE | 8-6 |
| ALLISON PTO MOUNTING CLEARANCE | 8-6 |
| PACCAR PTO MOUNTING CLEARANCE | 8-10 |
| EATON PTO MOUNTING CLEARANCE | 8-11 |
| HYDRAULIC CLUTCH ACTUATOR CONFIGURATIONS | 8-13 |
| REAR ENGINE PTO | 8-13 |
| REMOTE PMC CONNECTIONS | 8-14 |
| | |
| SECTION 9: AFTERTREATMENT | |

| INTRODUCTION | 9-1 |
|---|-----|
| GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR DEF SYSTEM | 9-1 |
| DEF SYSTEM SCHEMATICS | 9-2 |
| INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS AND DIMENSIONS FOR DEF SYSTEM | 9-3 |
| DEF ASSEMBLY RELOCATION - SUPPLY MODULE REQUIREMENTS | 9-3 |
| ROUTING TO THE DOSING MODULE (INJECTOR) | 9-4 |

SECTION 10: ROUTING

| INTRODUCTION | 10-1 |
|--|------|
| DEFINITIONS | 10-1 |
| ROUTING REQUIREMENTS | 10-3 |
| ROUTING OF WIRES AND HOSES NEAR EXHAUST SYSTEM | 10-5 |

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION



The Peterbilt Medium Duty Body Builder Manual was designed to provide body builders with a comprehensive information set to guide the body planning and installation process. Use this information when installing bodies or other associated equipment.

This manual contains appropriate dimensional information, guidelines for mounting bodies, modifying frames, electrical wiring information, and other information useful in the body installation process.

The Peterbilt Medium Duty Body Builder Manual can be particularly useful when specifying a vehicle, particularly when the body builder is involved in the vehicle definition and ordering process. Information in this manual will help reduce overall costs through optimized integration of the body installation with vehicle selection. Early in the process, professional body builders can often contribute valuable information that reduces the ultimate cost of the body installation.

In the interest of continuing product development, Peterbilt reserves the right to change specifications or products at any time without prior notice. It is the responsibility of the user to ensure that he is working with the latest released information. Check Peterbilt.com for the latest released version.

If you require additional information or reference materials, please contact your local Peterbilt dealer.

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 2 SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE

SAFETY SIGNALS

There are a number of alerting messages in this book. Please read and follow them. They are there for your protection and informational reference. These alerting messages can help you avoid injury to yourself or others and help prevent costly damage to the vehicle.

Key symbols and "signal words" are used to indicate what kind of message is going to follow. Pay special attention to comments prefaced by "WARNING", "CAUTION", and "NOTE." Please do not ignore any of these alerts.

Warnings, Cautions, and Notes



When you see this word and symbol, the message that follows is especially vital. It signals a **potentially hazardous situation, which**, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. This message will tell you what the hazard is, what can happen if you do not heed the warning, and how to avoid it.

Example:

WARNING! Be sure to use a circuit breaker designed to meet liftgate amperage requirements. An incorrectly specified circuit breaker could result in an electrical overload or fire situation. Follow the liftgate installation instructions and use a circuit breaker with the recommended capacity.

CAUTION

Signals a potentially hazardous situation, which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury or damage to the vehicle.

Example:

CAUTION: Never use a torch to make a hole in the rail. Use the appropriate drill bit.



Provides general information: for example, the note could warn you on how to avoid damaging your vehicle or how to drive the vehicle more efficiently.

Example:

NOTE: Be sure to provide maintenance access to the battery box and fuel tank fill neck.

Please take the time to read these messages when you see them, and remember: WARNING

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation, which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. **CAUTION**

Signals a potentially hazardous situation, which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury or damage to the vehicle.

NOTE

Useful information that is related to the topic being discussed.

FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS AND COMPLIANCE

As an Original Equipment Manufacturer, Peterbilt Motors Company ensures that our products comply with all applicable U.S. or Canadian Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. However, the fact that this vehicle has no fifth wheel and that a Body Builder (Intermediate or Final Stage Manufacturer) will be doing additional modifications means that the vehicle was incomplete when it left the build plant.

INCOMPLETE VEHICLE CERTIFICATION

An Incomplete Vehicle Document is shipped with the vehicle, certifying that the vehicle is not complete. <u>See Figure 2–1</u>. In addition, affixed to the driver's side door frame or edge is an Incomplete Vehicle Information label. <u>See Figure 2–2</u>.

These documents list the U.S. or Canadian Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard regulations that the vehicle complied with when it left the build plant. You should be aware that if you add, modify or alter any of the components or systems covered by these regulations, it is your responsibility as the Intermediate or Final Stage Manufacturer to ensure that the complete vehicle is in compliance with the particular regulations upon completion of the modifications.



FIGURE 2-2. Locations of Information Labels - Driver's Door and Frame

As the Intermediate or Final Stage Manufacturer, you must retain the Incomplete Vehicle Document for your records. In addition, you must record and retain the manufacturer and serial number of the tires on the vehicle. Upon completion of the vehicle (installation of the body and any other modifications), you must affix your certification label to the vehicle as required by Federal law. This label identifies you as the "Intermediate or Final Stage Manufacturer" and certifies that the vehicle complies with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. (See Figure 2–2.) Be advised that regulations affecting the intermediate and final stage manufacturer may change without notice. Ensure you are referencing the most updated copy of the regulation during the certification and documentation processes.

2

SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE

In part, if the final stage manufacturer completes and can certify the vehicle with guidance provided in the incomplete vehicle document, the certification label would need a statement that reads, "This vehicle has been completed in accordance with the prior manufacturer's IVD where applicable. This vehicle conforms to all applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards [and Bumper and Theft Prevention Standards if applicable] in effect in (month, year)."

However, if the vehicle cannot be completed and certified within the guidance provided in the IVD, the final stage manufacturer must ensure the vehicle conforms to all applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS). The final stage manufacturer's certification label would need a statement that reads "This vehicle conforms to all applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards [and Bumper and Theft Prevention Standards if applicable] in effect in (month, year).

These statements are just part of the certification regulation. Please refer to NHTSA/DOT Title 49 CFR part 567 - certification for all of the details related to this regulation.

For Canadian final stage manufacturers see:

<u>http://www.gazette.gc.ca/index-eng.html</u>; and <u>http://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/acts-regulations/menu.htm</u> for the regulations.

Or contact: Transport

Canada Tower C, Place de Ville, 330 Sparks Street Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N5 (613) 990-2309 TTY: 1-888-675-6863

NOISE AND EMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

NOTE

i

This truck may be equipped with specific emissions control components/systems in order to meet applicable Federal and California noise and exhaust emissions regulations established by the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Environment Canada, and the California Air Resources Board. These emissions control components/systems may only be replaced with original equipment parts.

Additionally, most vehicles in North America will be equipped with a Greenhouse Gas (GHG) "Vehicle Emission Control Information" door label indicating its certified configuration. The vehicle components listed on this label are considered emission control devices.

Modifying (i.e., altering, substituting, relocating) any of the emissions control components/systems defined above will affect the noise and emissions performance/certification. Modifications that alter the overall shape and aerodynamic performance of a tractor will also affect the emission certification. If modifications are required, they must first be approved by the manufacturer. Unapproved modifications could negatively affect emissions performance/certification. There is no guarantee that proposed modifications will be approved.

Tires may be substituted provided the new tires possess a Coefficient of rolling resistance (Crr) equal to or lower than Crr of the original tires. Consult with your tire supplier(s) for appropriate replacement tires.

Contact the engine manufacturer for any requirements and restrictions **prior** to any modifications.

For Cummins, contact 1-800-DIESELS or your local Cummins distributor.

It is possible to relocate the DEF tank; however, the relocation requirements in section 9 of this manual need to be followed. Any variances from the relocation requirements may cause the emissions control components/systems to operate improperly potentially resulting in engine de-rate.

2

NOTE

All engine emissions certified vehicles will be equipped with an On-Board Diagnostics (OBD) system. The OBD system is designed to detect malfunctions of any engine or vehicle component that may increase exhaust emissions or interfere with the proper performance of the OBD system itself.

All diesel engines will be equipped with an On-Board Diagnostics (OBD) system. The OBD system consists of computer program on one or more of the vehicle's Electronic Control Units (ECUs). This program uses information from the control system and from additional sensors to detect malfunctions. When a malfunction is detected, information is stored in the ECU(s) for diagnostic purposes. A Malfunction Indicator Light (MIL) is illuminated in the dash to alert the driver of the need for service of an emission-related component or system.

To ensure compliance to emissions regulations, the final configuration of certain features of the completed vehicle must meet specific requirements. This section describes requirements relevant for only the most common or critical modifications done by body builders. For a complete description of acceptable modifications, see the application guidance available from the manufacturer of the engine installed in the chassis.

FUEL SYSTEM

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system. The overall system restriction may not exceed the restriction limitations set forth by the engine manufacturer for both supply and return.

- Ensure that fuel lines are not pinched or can potentially be damaged when installed between body and frame.
- Fuel lines must be routed and secured without dips or sags, and properly secured to prevent damage.
- There must be easy access to filter(s) and fill cap.
- The tank vent may not obstructed.
- · Added accessories (heaters, generators) cannot introduce air into system.
- Fuel tank must be located so that the fuel level is not above cylinder head.
- "Ultra-Low Sulfur Fuel Only" labels must be present on the dash and fuel fill.
- Modification of the pressure side secondary filter and plumbing is not allowed without engine manufacturer approval.
- Body installation of fuel tank or routing of lines must not cause significant increase in fuel temperature.
- Fuel hoses shall meet or exceed OEM supplied hose material construction specifications.
- Care must be taken that fuel lines do not route against other components.
- Formed nylon fuel lines with quick-connects are installed underneath the cab and hood along the frame rail. Behind the cab from the fuel tee to tanks are wirebraid-reinforced rubber lines. Supply and return fittings are poka-yoked to prevent incorrect assembly.

COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- Air system modification must meet applicable FMVSS regulations.
- Compressed air tank may not be modified.

Peterbilt Motors Company

- Added devices or bodywork may not interfere with or rub air lines.
- Air supply to the engine doser may not be restricted or disconnected.
- Air lines should be routed, protected from heat, and properly secured to prevent damage from other components.
- Care should be taken so that air lines do not rub against other components.
- · Care should be taken to protect the air system from heat sources.

EXHAUST AND EXHAUST AFTERTREATMENT SYSTEM

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- The following aftertreatment and exhaust system components may not be modified:
- DPF/SCR assembly
- Exhaust pipes between the engine and aftertreatment devices (DPF, SCR Catalyst) and between aftertreatment devices
- NO_x Sensors
- PM Sensor
- The following modifications may only be done within the guidelines outlined in section 9 of this manual:
- Modifications to Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) throttle, suction, or pressure lines
- Modification or relocation of the DEF tank
- Modification of coolant lines to and from the DEF tank
- All DEF and coolant lines should be routed, protected, and properly secured to prevent damage during vehicle operation or other components.
- The DPF/SCR or its mounting may not be modified.
- The NOx sensor may not be relocated or altered in any way; this includes re-clocking the aftertreatment canister or reorienting the sensor(s)
- Exhaust pipes used for tailpipes/stacks must be properly sized, and must prevent water from entering.
- Ensure adequate clearance between the exhaust and body panels, hoses, and wire harnesses (see routing section of this manual for more details)
- The body in the vicinity of the DPF/SCR aftertreatment device must be able to withstand temperatures up to 400°C (750°F)
- Do not add thermal insulation to the external surface of the DPF/SCR aftertreatment device.
- The SCR water drain hole may not be blocked.
- Allow adequate clearance (25mm (1 inch)) for servicing the DPF/SCR sensors, wiring, and clamped joints.
- · Drainage may not come in contact with the DPF/SCR, sensors, or wiring.
- Allow sufficient clearance for removing sensors from DPF/SCR. Thermistors require four inches. Other sensors require one inch.
- Wiring should be routed, protected from heat, and properly secured to prevent damage from other components.
- The exhaust system from an auxiliary power unit (APU) must not be connected to any part of the vehicle aftertreatment system or vehicle tail pipe.

COOLING SYSTEM

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- Modifications to the design or locations of fill or vent lines, heater or defroster core, and surge tank are not recommended.
- Additional accessories plumbed into the engine cooling system are not permitted, at the risk of voiding vehicle warranty.
- Coolant level sensor tampering will void warranty.
- When installing auxiliary equipment in front of the vehicle, or additional heat exchangers, ensure that adequate air flow is available to the vehicle cooling system. Refer to engine manufacturer application guidelines for further detail.
- When installing FEPTO drivelines, the lower radiator anti-recirculation seal must be retained with FEPTO driveline clearance modification only.
- Changes made to cooling fan circuit and controls are not allowed, with the exception of AC minimum fan on time parameter.
- See operator's manual for appropriate winter front usage.

AIR INTAKE SYSTEM

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- The air intake screen may not be blocked, either fully or partially
- Modification to the air intake system may not restrict airflow. For example, pipe diameter may not be reduced.
- All sensors must be retained in existing locations.
- To retain system seal, proper clamp torque must be used. Refer to service manual for proper clamp torque.

CHARGE AIR COOLER SYSTEM

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- The Charge Air Cooler may not be modified.
- The installation of engine overspeed shutdown devices must not introduce restriction in the intake system.
- · All plumbing associated with the charge air cooler may not be modified

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- Electrical harnesses providing battery power and electronic control signals to engine and emissions control devices/vehicle OBD components including datalinks may not be spliced. These emissions control devices/vehicle OBD components include the following:
- Throttle pedal
- Vehicle speed sensor
- Aftertreatment wiring
- 9-pin OBD Connector
- CAN Communication / OBD Diagnostic wiring
- If the alternator or battery is substituted, it must meet the requirements of the engine manufacturer's guidelines. This includes alternator ground voltage drop and alternator ground cable effectiveness. See the engine manufacturer's guidelines for recommended test procedure. Additionally, the maximum voltage differential and the peak-peak voltage differential between the engine ECM block ground stud and battery negative terminal may not exceed 500 mV under any combination of loads or operating conditions.
- Only an OBD compliant battery disconnect switch may be installed on vehicles equipped with EPA 2013 and beyond compliant diesel engines. An OBD compliant switch and harness, even in the off position, supply a small amount of power to the engine controller and enable certain emissions critical functions (e.g., DEF line purge). Any modifications to the electrical system which interrupt this power supply will cause OBD fault codes and illumination of the MIL. In addition, such a modification will render the engine non-compliant with certain emission regulations. As a general rule of thumb, you can remove and replace a battery disconnect switch on a truck equipped with a battery disconnect switch at the factory. However, if a battery disconnect switch was not installed in the factory a significant harness modification is required before a battery disconnect switch can be added.
- Installation of aftermarket transfer-cases must address the vehicle speed sensor position. The standard
 position of the speed sensor is at the transmission tail shaft. When a transfer-case is added, it is best to
 relocate the sensor to the axle side output shaft of the transfer-case. This is typically accomplished by
 adding a tone wheel into the driveline yoke assembly.
- Wiring extensions for the aftertreatment wiring are available for relocating the DEF tank from your dealer via PACCAR Parts. For relocation of DEF tank, refer to the aftertreatment section of this manual.
- The OBD/Diagnostic connector port is located below the dash to the left of the steering wheel. This connector and its location may not be changed.
- The emission system requires an accurate Outside Air Temperature (OAT) reading in order to properly run
 its control algorithms. The OAT sensor is located in the driver's side mirror assembly on Peterbilt trucks and
 is shown in the figure below. If the body builder needs to modify the mirror assembly in any way, it is
 important the OAT sensor stay positioned on the mirror assembly. Running the vehicle without the OAT
 sensor connected will cause the MIL lamp to illuminate. If needed, a replacement sensor can be ordered
 from your Peterbilt dealer.

WARNING



When jump starting using a battery charger/booster, verify that the battery charger/booster is set to the same jump start voltage and amperage specifications as the vehicle electrical system and batteries (i.e. if the vehicle electrical system is a 12 volt system, the jump start voltage on the battery charger/booster shall be set at no higher than a 12 volt setting). Failure to comply may cause an explosion and/or fire resulting in death, personal injury, equipment or property damage.

See additional general wire routing statements on next page.

GENERAL WIRE ROUTING

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- Whenever possible, battery cables, electrical wires, and wire harnesses should be secured by clamps attached to rigid components (for example, the engine, frame, bracket, etc.), or secured by tie straps fastened to other restrained lines at intervals not exceeding 460mm (18 in.).
- Battery cables, alternator cables, electrical wires, and wires harnesses routed on the chassis and engine should be covered by braided loom or convoluted tubing.
- At the clamping or tie points, battery cables, electrical wires, and wire harnesses should be covered by braided loom or convoluted tubing.

BENDIX WINGMAN FUSION 2.0 RADAR CLEARANCE

Some vehicles are equipped with the Bendix Wingman Fusion bumper mounted radar. When mounting cattle guards or other equipment to the front of the bumper, it is important to follow the manufacturers' guidelines for radar clearance. Please see the diagram below from Bendix SD-61-4963 to ensure proper clearance.



FIGURE 2-5: Fusion 2.0 Radar Clearance

BENDIX WINGMAN FUSION 2.9 RADAR CLEARANCE



NOTE: Drawing is representative only and not to scale. Dimensions are accurate.

FIGURE 2-6: Fusion 2.9 Radar Clearance (Bendix SD-29-50022)

Additional service documentation for the Wingman Fusion system can be found on the Bendix website in the document library.

Peterbilt Motors Company

2

SAFETY RELATED COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS

Upfitting and other modifications may change the compliance of an as-built vehicle. As such, Peterbilt will not support any modifications that affect the as-built compliance of a vehicle. These may include modifications to the following:

 Stability Control Systems – Stability Control parameters are matched specifically to chassis components and center of gravity of the body type. Chassis modifications or alterations to wheelbase, GWAR, GVWR, brakes, suspension and other components affect the Stability Control system. Therefore, modifications or alterations to chassis with factory-installed Stability Control Systems are not supported.

These include:

- Intended Service
- Body Type
- Wheelbase (reducing or increasing wheelbase)
- GAWR
- GVWR
- Brakes
- Suspension
- Lift Axles (removal or addition)
- Conversion of a truck to a tractor
- Factory installed Safety Systems Factory installed Safety Systems will not be removed or inactivated.
- Green House Gas Requirements

SECTION 3 DIMENSIONS

INTRODUCTION

This section has been designed to provide enough information to successfully layout a chassis in the body planning process. All dimensions are inches unless otherwise noted. Optional equipment may not be depicted. Please contact your local Peterbilt dealer if more dimensional information is desired.

ABBREVIATIONS

Throughout this section and in other sections as well, abbreviations are used to describe certain characteristics on your vehicle. The chart below lists the abbreviated terms used.

| AF | After Frame – Frame rail overhang behind rear axle(s) |
|-------|--|
| CA | Cab to Axle – Dimension from back of the cab to the centerline of the rear axle(s) |
| WB | Wheelbase – Measured from front axle to the centerline of the rear axle(s) |
| FS | Front suspension height |
| RS | Rear suspension height |
| SLR | Tire Static Loaded Radius |
| SOC | Side of cab |
| BOC | Back of cab |
| UC | Under cab |
| BBC | Bumper to back of cab |
| BFA | Bumper to front axle |
| FAB | Front axle to back of cab |
| FDA | Front drive axle |
| FEPTO | Front engine PTO extension. Measured from the front of the grille to the front of the bumper |
| SH | Short aero hood (107") |
| MH | Medium aero hood (109") |
| VH | Vocational hood (109") |

TABLE 3-1. Abbreviations Used

OVERALL DIMENSIONS

This section includes drawings and charts of the following Peterbilt Models: 535, 536, 537, & 548. Several optional configurations are also included.

On the pages that follow, detailed drawings show particular views of each vehicle. They illustrate important measurements critical to integrating bodies of all types. See the "Table of Contents" at the beginning of the manual to locate the drawing that you need.

All heights are given from the bottom of the frame rail.

Peterbilt also offers .dxf files and frame layouts of ordered chassis prior to build. Please speak with your local dealership to request this feature when specifying your chassis.

MODELS 535, 536, 537, & 548 - 107" BBC AERO HOOD



FIGURE 3-1. Short Aero Hood (107" BBC) Overall Dimensions

NOTES:

- 1) DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- 2) DIMENSIONS REFERENCE FRONT OF BUMPER
- 3) DIMENSION FRONT AXLE TO FRONT OF FRAME (FFA) IS 26.8"
- 4) DIMENSION FRONT OF BUMPER TO FRONT OF FRAME (BFF) IS 13.2"
- 5) FLAT ROOF SHOWN, CURVED ROOF 4" TALLER
- 6) 36" EXHAUST STANDPIPE SHOWN, OTHER HEIGHT OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE

3

MODELS 536, 537, & 548 - 109" BBC AERO HOOD



FIGURE 3-2. Medium Aero Hood (109" BBC) Overall Dimensions

- 1) DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- 2) DIMENSIONS REFERENCE FRONT OF BUMPER
- 3) DIMENSION FRONT AXLE TO FRONT OF FRAME (FFA) IS 26.8"
- 4) DIMENSION FRONT OF BUMPER TO FRONT OF FRAME (BFF) IS 13.2"
- 5) FLAT ROOF SHOWN, CURVED ROOF 4" TALLER
- 6) 36" EXHAUST STANDPIPE SHOWN, OTHER HEIGHT OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE

MODELS 536, 537, & 548 - 109" VOC HOOD



FIGURE 3-3. Vocational Hood (109" BBC) Overall Dimensions

- 1) DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- 2) DIMENSIONS REFERENCE FRONT OF BUMPER
- 3) DIMENSION FRONT AXLE TO FRONT OF FRAME (FFA) IS 38.5"
- 4) DIMENSION FRONT OF BUMPER TO FRONT OF FRAME (BFF) IS 1.5"
- 5) FLAT ROOF SHOWN, CURVED ROOF 4" TALLER
- 6) 48" EXHAUST STANDPIPE SHOWN, OTHER HEIGHT OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE

MODELS 536, 537, & 548 - VOC HOOD W/ 24" FEPTO BUMPER EXTENSION



FIGURE 3-4. Vocational Hood 24" FEPTO Extension Top, Front & LH View – Overall Dimensions

- 1) DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
- 2) DIMENSIONS ARE TO FRONT OF BUMPER
- 3) DIMENSION FRONT OF BUMPER TO FRONT OF FRAME (BFF) IS 1.5"

CAB – 2.1m MEDIUM DUTY FAMILY



FIGURE 3-5. Cab Dimensions 2.1m Medium Duty

NOTE: 1) FLAT ROOF SHOWN, CURVED ROOF 4" TALLER

REAR WINDOW







CAB SUSPENSION



Detail A: Cab Air Suspension



Detail B: Cab Rigid Suspension



Note:

1) Rigid Cab Suspension does not protrude BOC.

See Details A & B 3

CAB STEP HEIGHT



FIGURE 3-8. Cab Step Height Dimensions (Table 3-2)

| Table | 3-2. | Cab | Step | Height |
|-------|------|-----|------|--------|
|-------|------|-----|------|--------|

| Description | A (First Step) | B (Second Step) | C (Cab Floor) |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Battery Box | 11.5″ | 1.8″ | See Note 1 |
| Fuel Tank | 11.5″ | 1.8″ | See Note 1 |
| RH UCAB Aftertreatment Box | 8″ | 5.8″ | See Note 1 |

Notes:

- 1) Dimension C: SH = 15.0", MH = 16.1", VH = 20.8"
- 2) LH shown, RH Dimensions are equivalent.
- 3) Aftertreatment box is RH UCAB only

3

FRAME RAILS

Frame rail configurations are shown below. Frame height, flange and structural values can be found in the Body Mounting Section.





FRAME HEIGHT CHARTS

THE FOLLOWING FRAME HEIGHT CHARTS MAY BE USED FOR FINDING APPROXIMATE FRONT AND REAR FRAME HEIGHTS.

THE RESULTS ARE APPROXIMATIONS BECAUSE OF THE MANY VARIABLES SUCH AS TIRE TREAD THICKNESS, MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, SPRING SET, AND THE LOADING IMPOSED IN THE LOADED SITUATION.

LOADED VALUES ARE QUOTES FOR REPRESENTATIVE LOADS AT THE GROUND FOR THE PARTICULAR SPRING AND AXLE COMBINATION, AND, AS SUCH, CAN VARY WITH LOADING VARIATIONS.

SPECIAL INSTALLATIONS ARE SOMETIMES POSSIBLE WITH CERTAIN SUSPENSIONS ALLOWING VARIATIONS FROM STANDARD. PLEASE CONTACT APPLICATIONS ENGINEERING FOR INFORMATION.



FIGURE 3-10. Frame Height

FRONT FRAME HEIGHTS "A"

| Front Supremaion Dating (lbs) | Spacer | A (in) | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|
| Front Suspension Rating (ibs) | Height (mm) | Light | Loaded |
| | 5 | 6.9 | 6.5 |
| | 30 | 7.9 | 7.5 |
| | 40 | 8.3 | 7.9 |
| 8,000 | 50 | 8.7 | 8.3 |
| | 60 | 9.1 | 8.7 |
| | 70 | 9.5 | 9.1 |
| | 80 | 9.9 | 9.4 |
| | 5 | 7.1 | 6.5 |
| | 30 | 8.1 | 7.5 |
| | 40 | 8.5 | 7.9 |
| 10,000 | 50 | 8.9 | 8.3 |
| | 60 | 9.3 | 8.7 |
| | 70 | 9.7 | 9.1 |
| | 80 | 10.1 | 9.4 |
| | 5 | 7.4 | 6.5 |
| | 30 | 8.4 | 7.5 |
| | 40 | 8.8 | 7.9 |
| 12,000 | 50 | 9.2 | 8.3 |
| | 60 | 9.6 | 8.7 |
| | 70 | 10 | 9.1 |
| | 80 | 10.4 | 9.4 |
| | 5 | 9.4 | 8.3 |
| | 30 | 10.4 | 9.3 |
| | 40 | 10.8 | 9.6 |
| 13,200 | 50 | 11.2 | 10 |
| | 60 | 11.6 | 10.4 |
| | 70 | 12 | 10.8 |
| | 80 | 12.4 | 11.2 |
| | 5 | 9.4 | 7.9 |
| | 30 | 10.4 | 8.9 |
| | 40 | 10.8 | 9.3 |
| 14,600 | 50 | 11.2 | 9.7 |
| | 60 | 11.6 | 10.1 |
| | 70 | 12 | 10.5 |
| | 80 | 12.4 | 10.9 |

TABLE 3-3. Front Frame Ride Height "A"

| | - | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|
| Front Succession Poting (lbc) | Spacer | A (in) | |
| From Suspension Rating (ibs) | Height (mm) | Light | Loaded |
| 16,000 | 5 | 10 | 8.5 |
| | 30 | 10.9 | 9.5 |
| | 40 | 11.3 | 9.9 |
| | 50 | 11.7 | 10.3 |
| | 60 | 12.1 | 10.7 |
| | 70 | 12.5 | 11.1 |
| | 80 | 12.9 | 11.5 |
| | 5 | 10 | 7.7 |
| | 30 | 10.9 | 8.7 |
| | 40 | 11.3 | 9.1 |
| 20,000 | 50 | 11.7 | 9.4 |
| | 60 | 12.1 | 9.8 |
| | 70 | 12.5 | 10.2 |
| | 80 | 12.9 | 10.6 |

TABLE 3-3. Front Frame Ride Height "A" Continued

- 1) Spacers are used by Engineering to obtain a level frame and are not optional.
- 2) LIGHT or UNLADEN heights are calculated on the below assumptions.
- a. 8K springs assume 7,000 lbs. load in LIGHT condition.
- b. 10K springs assume 8,000 lbs. load in LIGHT condition.
- c. 12K springs assume 8,400 lbs load in LIGHT condition.
- d. 13.2K or 14.6K springs assumes 8,500 lbs. load in LIGHT condition
- e. 16K 20K springs assumes 9,000 lbs. load in LIGHT condition.
- 3) "A" dimension shown is to bottom of frame rail. Add frame rail height dimension for frame height.
- 4) All suspension heights are with standard 3.5" drop axles.

REAR FRAME HEIGHTS "C"

| C | Deting | Manian | C (in) | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Suspension | Rating | version | Light Height | Laden Height | |
| AIR TRAC | 20,000 lbs. | Standard | 11.4 | 11.0 | |
| | 23,000 lbs. | Standard | 11.4 | 11.0 | |
| AIR LEAF | 18,000 lbs. | Standard | 7.0 | 7.0 | |
| TAPER LEAF | 13,500 lbs. | Standard | 9.4 | 7.4 | |
| | 18,000 lbs. | Standard | 8.9 | 7.0 | |
| | 20,000 lbs. | Taperleaf (3.38" saddle) | 11.8 | 9.4 | |
| REYCO 79KB | 21,000 lbs. | Taperleaf (1.38" saddle) | 9.8 | 7.4 | |
| | 23,000 lbs. | Multileaf (1.38" saddle) | 11.6 | 8.8 | |
| | 26,000 lbs. | Multileaf (1.38" saddle) | 11.8 | 9.2 | |
| | 28,000 lbs. | Multileaf (1.38" saddle) | 12.3 | 9.7 | |
| | 31,000 lbs. | Multileaf (1.38" saddle) | 13.3 | 10.8 | |
| REYCO 102 | 23K-29K lbs. | 4.38 saddle | 12.1 | 10.2 | |
| | 23K-29K lbs. | 4.63 saddle | 12.2 | 10.4 | |
| | 29,000 lbs. | 3.50 saddle | 11.7 | 10.0 | |
| | 31,000 lbs. | 3.50 saddle | 12.2 | 10.5 | |
| | 31,000 lbs. | 4.38 saddle | 12.5 | 10.7 | |
| | 31,000 lbs. | 4.63 saddle | 12.7 | 10.9 | |
| |) 17K -23K | Standard | 9.3 | 9.3 | |
| RETCO 102AK (AIK) | | Low | 8.3 | 8.3 | |

TABLE 3-4. Single Drive Rear Suspension Height "C"

| | | | C (in) | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Suspension | Rating | Version | Light Height | Laden Height | |
| AIR LEAF | 38,000 lbs. | Standard | 12.0 | 11.7 | |
| LOW AIR LEAF | 40,000 lbs. | Standard | 8.8 | 8.5 | |
| FLEX AIR | 38,000 lbs. | Standard | 8.7 | 8.5 | |
| LOW LOW AIR LEAF | 40,000 lbs. | Standard | 6.8 | 6.5 | |
| AIR TRAC | 40K-46K lbs. | Standard | 11.4 | 11.0 | |
| NEWAY ADZ | 46K lbs. | Standard | 10.0 | 10.0 | |
| | | 1.75 saddle (STD) | 11.7 | 9.9 | |
| | 40,000 lbs. | 1.38 saddle | 10.2 | 8.3 | |
| | | 3.38 saddle | 13.4 | 11.5 | |
| WIGETTEAF | 44.000 lbs | 1.75 saddle (STD) | 11.7 | 9.8 | |
| | 44,000 lbs. | 1.38 saddle | 11.5 | 9.7 | |
| | | LOW | 11.2 | 8.9 | |
| | 40.000 lbc | HIGH | 12.4 | 10.2 | |
| CHALIVIERS 854 | 40,000 lbs. | X-HIGH | 14.5 | 12.2 | |
| | | XX-HIGH | 17.2 | 14.9 | |
| | | LOW | 11.3 | 8.9 | |
| | 46.000 lbc | HIGH | 12.5 | 10.1 | |
| CHALMERS 854 ⁺ | 46,000 lbs. | X-HIGH | 14.7 | 12.2 | |
| | | XX-HIGH | 17.3 | 14.9 | |
| DT 402 | 40.000 lbc | 6.00 saddle | 9.9 | 8.9 | |
| RT-403 | 40,000 lbs. | 7.19 saddle (std.) | 11.2 | 10.1 | |
| | | 16.5 | 11.6 | 9.5 | |
| | 40,000 lbs. | 17.5 | 12.6 | 10.5 | |
| | | 18.5 | 13.6 | 11.5 | |
| | 46,000 lbs. | 16.5 | 11.6 | 9.5 | |
| | | 17.5 | 12.6 | 10.5 | |
| | | 18.5 | 13.6 | 11.5 | |
| | | 12.25 saddle | 9.7 | 8.9 | |
| RS-463 | 46,000 lbs. | 14.00 saddle (std.) | 11.5 | 10.6 | |
| | | 15.25 saddle | 12.7 | 11.9 | |
| | | 6.00 saddle | 11.3 | 10.5 | |
| RT-463 | 46,000 lbs. | 7.2 saddle (std.) | 13.0 | 11.4 | |
| | | 11.00 saddle | 16.3 | 15.2 | |

TABLE 3-5. Tandem Rear Suspension Height "C"

NOTES:

1) Laden dimension shown with standard restrictor cans. Add 0.7" for #29 High Stability Restrictor Cans.

FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENT GROUND CLEARANCE

To calculate estimated ground clearance for frame mounted components, using the underside of the frame rail as a reference, do the following:

- 1) Find the front and rear tire SLR data from the manufacturer's literature, as described on page 3-11
- 2) Determine front and rear suspension ride heights from the tables on the previous few pages.
- 3) Add the tire's SLR to its respective suspension ride height to calculate frame height.
- 4) Find the bottom of rail to bottom of component dimension "Y" for the desired component in table 3-6 below.
- 5) Ground clearance = lowest frame height component dimension "Y"



TABLE 3-6. Bottom of Frame to Bottom of Component Dimension "Y"

| Component | Y (in) | |
|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Fuel Tank (All) | 15.8 | |
| Battery/Tool Box (All) | 13.4 | |
| RHUC DPF/SCR | 15.3 | |
| RHUC Natural Gas Catalyst | 18.1 | |
| Under Frame DPF/SCR | 15.2 | |
| Under Frame Catalyst B6.7N | 15.6 | |
| Under Frame Catalyst L9N | 16.6 | |
| Small/Large DEF Tank | 15.0 | |

Ground clearances, like height calculations, are affected by numerous factors including, but not limited to, front and rear axle loading and tire pressure. Placement of frame components, such as fuel tanks, will affect loads on the front axle and rear axle, as well as distribution to the left and right side of the vehicle. Ground clearances calculated from this information are estimates only.

3

FRAME SPACE REQUIREMENTS

To ensure adequate space for fuel tanks, ladder steps, additional tool/battery boxes, pusher axles and other frame mounted components; the amount of available space must be calculated by using the formula below. Contact Applications Engineering for configurations not shown in this section. Examples are shown at the end of this section.



FIGURE 3-11. Frame Space

BASIC FORMULA: BOC Frame Space = Wheelbase - Dimension A - Dimension C - Dimension B

Dimension "A" (shown in charts on following pages) is the minimum clearance measured from the centerline of the front axle to the back of the under cab component (DPF/SCR exhaust, fuel tank, battery box, toolbox, etc.). Dimension "C" is the amount of space from the rear of the under cab component to the back of the DEF tank (can be on LH or RH rail). Dimension "B" is the amount of required suspension and quarter fender clearance from the rear axle centerline to clear rail for a given suspension.

FRAME SPACE DIMENSION "B"

| | | | _ |
|---|--------|--------------|-------|
| REAR SUSPENSION (52" Axle Spacing on Tandems) | B (in) | OVERHANG (1) | NOTES |
| AIR LEAF SINGLE (18K) | 32.2 | 23.5 | 2 |
| AIR LEAF TANDEM | 53 | 53 | 2 |
| LOW/LOW LOW AIR LEAF | 62.4 | 53 | |
| LOW AIR LEAF SINGLE | 36.5 | 27 | |
| AIR TRAC SINGLE | 27 | 27 | 3 |
| AIR TRAC TANDEM | 53 | 53 | 3 |
| TAPER LEAF SINGLE (13.2/18K) | 32.2 | 34.1 | |
| FLEX AIR | 59 | 53.7 | 7 |
| CHALMERS 800 (54" SPACING) | 49 | 52 | 4 |
| HENDRICKSON HLM / AL | 26.6 | N/A | 6 |
| HENDRICKSON HLR2 | 30.5 | N/A | 6 |
| HENDRICKSON HMX, HN | 53 | 54 | |
| HENDRICKSON R/RS/RT/RTE | 53 | 53 | 3 |
| HENDRICKSON SC20 | 25.6 | 15 | 6 |
| HENDRICKSON SC8/10/13, FX, FXO, SCO | 23.6 | 13.8 | 5, 6 |
| NEWAY ADZ (54" SPACING) | 61 | 58.3 | |
| REYCO 102 SINGLE | 30 | 25.8 | |
| REYCO 102AR SINGLE | 30 | 31 | |
| REYCO 102 TANDEM | 56 | 52.7 | |
| REYCO 79KB | 30.1 | 32.2 | |
| WATSON-CHALIN AL2200 | 26.6 | 22.2 | 6 |
| WATSON-CHALIN SL0893SSR | 27.6 | 11.8 | 5, 6 |
| WATSON-CHALIN SL1093SSR | 27.6 | 11.8 | 6 |
| WATSON-CHALIN SL1190SSR | 26 | 12.8 | 6 |
| WATSON-CHALIN SL2065 | 27.6 | 14.4 | 6 |

TABLE 3-7. Rear Suspension Dimension "B"

- 1) Overhang for Tractor Taper EOF and Standard Mud flap Hangers on Suspensions; Square EOF w/o Crossmember for Lift Axles.
- 2) Add 2.0" to "B" dimension with quarter fenders.
- 3) Add 1.5" to "B" dimension with quarter fenders.
- 4) Add 0.6" to "B" dimension with quarter fenders.
- 5) Add 2.8" to "B" dimension with guarter fenders.
- 6) "B" dimension is from axle centerline (or bogie for tandem) to clear frame forward.
- 7) Extended Tractor Taper requires 58.0" overhang.
3

FRAME SPACE CHARTS - DIMENSIONS "A" AND "C"

| Frame | Frame Space Models 548/537/536/535 - 2024 107 AERO HOOD 67.5" FAX-BOC | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| RAIL | HOOD | DEF TANK LOC | DEF TANK SIZE | UCAB COMPONENT | ENGINE | "A" DIMENSION | "C" DIMENSION | |
| | | | | 50 GAL (note 1) | | 34.2 | 68.4 | |
| | | | | 60 GAL (note 1) | | 34.2 | 74.8 | |
| | | LH UCAB | | 70 GAL (note1) | | 34.2 | •C" DIMENSION 68.4 74.8 81.2 87.6 9.2 9.5 9.0 8.5 9.8 17.3 17.6 17.7 20.5 20.6 28.7 28.8 "C" DIMENSION 9.2 9.5 9.0 8.5 9.8 17.7 20.5 20.6 9.1 9.2 9.5 9.0 8.5 9.8 18.9 19.1 20.5 20.6 17.3 17.3 | |
| | | | | 80 GAL (note 1) | | 34.2 | 87.6 | |
| | | | SMALL | 50 GAL | | 68.4 | 9.2 | |
| | | | | 60 GAL | | 72 | 9.5 | |
| | | | | 70 GAL | | 78.5 | 9.0 | |
| | | | | 80 GAL | | 84.8 | 8.5 | |
| | | | | 100 GAL | | 97.6 | 9.8 | |
| LH | SH | | | 50 GAL | ALL | 68.4 | 17.3 | |
| | | | | 60 GAL | | 72 | 17.6 | |
| | | BOC | LARGE | 70 GAL | | 78.5 | 17.1 | |
| | | | | 80 GAL | | 84.8 | 16.6 | |
| | | | | 100 GAL | | 97.6 | 17.7 | |
| | | | | 3 BATTERY/TOOL BOX | | 61 | 20.5 | |
| | | | SMALL | 4 BATTERY BOX | | 61 20.5 64.8 20.6 61 28.7 | | |
| | | 3 BATTERY/TOOL BOX | | 61 | 28.7 | | | |
| | | | LARGE | 4 BATTERY BOX | | 64.8 | 28.8 | |
| RAIL | HOOD | DEF TANK LOC | DEF TANK SIZE | UCAB COMPONENT | ENGINE | "A" DIMENSION | "C" DIMENSION | |
| | | | | 50 GAL | | 68.4 | 9.2 | |
| | | BOC OR LH UCAB | SMALL | 60 GAL | | 72 | 9.5 | |
| | | | | 70 GAL | ALL | 78.5 | 9.0 | |
| | | | | 80 GAL | | 84.8 | 8.5 | |
| | | | | 100 GAL | | 97.6 | 9.8 | |
| | | | | DPF/SCR | LHP_PX-7 < 275 HP | 68.9 | 18.9 | |
| | | | | DPF/SCR | MHP PX-7 > 275HP OR PX-9 < 365HP | 70.7 | 19.1 | |
| | | | | 3 BATTERY/TOOL BOX | ALL | 61 | 20.5 | |
| nu | сu | | | 4 BATTERY BOX | ALL | 64.8 | 20.6 | |
| кп | SH | | | 50 GAL | | 68.4 | 17.3 | |
| | | | | 60 GAL | | 72 | 17.6 | |
| | | | | 70 GAL | ALL | 78.5 | 17.1 | |
| | | | | 80 GAL | | 84.8 | 16.6 | |
| | | | | 100 GAL | | 97.6 | 17.7 | |
| | | | LARGE | DPF/SCR | LHP PX-7 < 275 HP | 68.9 | 22.9 | |
| | | | - CANGE | DPF/SCR | MHP PX-7 > 275HP OR PX-9 < 365HP | 70.7 | 23.2 | |
| | | | | 3 BATTERY/TOOL BOX | A11 | 61 | 28.7 | |
| | | | 4 BATTERY BOX | ALL | 64.8 | 28.8 | | |

Notes:

1. DEF tank located forward of fuel tank. "A" dimension is to the DEF tank which is the first undercab item, "C" dimension is to the fuel tank. LH under cab DEF is N/A with LH undercab 100 gallon fuel tank

| Frame Space Models 548/537/536/535 - 2024 109 AERO HOOD 69.5" FAX to BOC | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| RAIL | HOOD | DEF TANK LOC | DEF TANK SIZE | UCAB COMPONENT | ENGINE | "A" DIMENSION | "C" DIMENSION |
| | | | | 50 GAL (note 1) | | 36.2 | 68.4 |
| | | LULUCAR | | 60 GAL (note 1) | | 36.2 | 72.0 |
| | | LH UCAB | | 70 GAL (note1) | | 36.2 | 78.5 |
| | | | | 80 GAL (note 1) | | 36.2 | 84.8 |
| | | | SMALL | 50 GAL | | 68.4 | 9.2 |
| | | | | 60 GAL | | 72 | 9.5 |
| | | | | 70 GAL | | 78.5 | 9.0 |
| | | | | 80 GAL | | 84.8 | 8.5 |
| | | | | 100 GAL | | 97.6 | 9.8 |
| LH | мн | | | 50 GAL | | 68.4 | 17.3 |
| | | | | 60 GAL | | 72 | 17.8 |
| | | BOC | LARGE | 70 GAL | | 78.5 | 17.1 |
| | | | | 80 GAL | | 84.8 | 16.6 |
| | | | | 100 GAL | | 97.6 | 17.7 |
| | | | | 3 BATTERY/TOOL BOX | | 63 | 20.5 |
| | | | SMALL | 4 BATTERY BOX | | 64.8 | 20.6 |
| | | | | 3 BATTERY/TOOL BOX | | 63 | 28.7 |
| | | | LARGE | 4 BATTERY BOX | | 64.8 | 28.8 |
| RAIL | HOOD | DEF TANK LOC | DEF TANK SIZE | UCAB COMPONENT | ENGINE | "A" DIMENSION | "C" DIMENSION |
| | | | | 50 GAL | | 68.4 | 9.2 |
| | | | | 60 GAL | | 72 | 9.5 |
| | | | | 70 GAL | | 78.5 | 9.0 |
| | | | | 80 GAL | | 84.8 | 8.5 |
| | | | | 100 GAL | | 97.6 | 9.8 |
| | | | SMALL | DPF/SCR | PX-7 < 275 HP | 70 | 17.9 |
| | | | | DPF/SCR | MHP PX-7 > 275HP OR PX-9 < 365HP | 71.6 | 18.2 |
| | | | | | HHP PX-9 > 365HP | 75.4 | 18.4 |
| | | | | 3 BATTERY/TOOL BOX | ΔΠ | 61 | 20.5 |
| ры | мн | | | 4 BATTERY BOX | | 64.8 | 20.6 |
| NI I | . WILL | DOC ON LIT OCAD | | 50 GAL | | 68.4 | 17.3 |
| | | | | 60 GAL | | 72 | 17.8 |
| | | | | 70 GAL | | 78.5 | 17.1 |
| | | | | 80 GAL | | 84.8 | 16.6 |
| | | | | 100 GAL | | 97.6 | 17.7 |
| | | | LARCE | DPF/SCR | PX-7 < 275 HP | 70 | 22.0 |
| | | | LARGE | DPF/SCR | MHP PX-7 > 275HP OR PX-9 < 365HP | 71.6 | 22.2 |
| | | | | | HHP PX-9 > 365HP | 75.4 | 20.5 |
| | | | | 3 BATTERY/TOOL BOX | A11 | 61 | 28.7 |
| | | | | 4 BATTERY BOX | ALL | 64.8 | 28.8 |

Notes:

1. DEF tank located forward of fuel tank. "A" dimension is to the DEF tank which is the first undercab item, "C" dimension is to the fuel tank. LH under cab DEF is N/A with LH undercab 100 gallon fuel tank

DIMENSIONS

| Frame | Frame Space Models 548/537/536/535 - 2024 109 FEPTO HOOD 69.5" FAX to BOC | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| RAIL | HOOD | DEF TANK LOC | DEF TANK SIZE | UCAB COMPONENT | ENGINE | "A" DIMENSION | "C" DIMENSION |
| | | | | 50 GAL (note 1) | | 36.2 | 68.4 |
| | | | | 60 GAL (note 1) | | 36.2 | 72.0 |
| | | LH UCAB | | 70 GAL (note1) | | 36.2 | FAX to BOC NSION "C" DIMENSION 2 68.4 2 72.0 2 78.5 2 84.8 4 9.2 9.5 9.0 3 8.5 5 9.8 4 17.3 17.8 17.8 5 17.1 8 20.6 5 28.7 8 28.8 NSION "C" DIMENSION 4 9.2 9.5 3.6 5 17.7 20.5 3.6 8 28.7 8 28.8 NSION "C" DIMENSION 4 9.2 9.5 9.0 8 8.5 5 9.8 9.0 8.5 5 9.8 9.0 8.5 5 9.8 9.7.9 17.9 5 18.2 |
| | | | | 80 GAL (note 1) | | 36.2 | |
| | | | SMALL | 50 GAL | | 68.4 | 9.2 |
| | | | | 60 GAL | | 72 | 9.5 |
| | | | | 70 GAL | | 78.5 | 9.0 |
| | | | | 80 GAL | | 84.8 | 8.5 |
| 10 | FERTO | | | 100 GAL | | 97.6 | 9.8 |
| LIT | FEPIO | | | 50 GAL | | 68.4 | 17.3 |
| | | 800 | | 60 GAL | | 72 | 17.8 |
| | | BUC | LARGE | 70 GAL | | 78.5 | 17.1 |
| | | | | 80 GAL | | 84.8 | 16.6 |
| | | | | 100 GAL | | 97.6 | 17.7 |
| | | | Chant | 3 BATTERY/TOOL BOX | | 63 | 20.5 |
| | | | SMALL | 4 BATTERY BOX | | 64.8 | 20.6 |
| | | | 140.05 | 3 BATTERY/TOOL BOX | | 63 | 28.7 |
| | | | LARGE | 4 BATTERY BOX | | 64.8 | 28.8 |
| RAIL | HOOD | DEF TANK LOC | DEF TANK SIZE | UCAB COMPONENT | ENGINE | "A" DIMENSION | "C" DIMENSION |
| | | | | 50 GAL | | 68.4 | 9.2 |
| | | | SMALL | 60 GAL | | 72 | 9.5 |
| | | | | 70 GAL | | 81.8 | 9.0 |
| | | | | 80 GAL | | 84.8 | 8.5 |
| | | | | 100 GAL | | 97.6 | 9.8 |
| | | | | DPF/SCR | LHP_PX-7 < 275 HP | 70 | 17.9 |
| | | | | DPF/SCR | MHP PX-7 > 275HP OR PX-9 < 365HP | 71.6 | 18.2 |
| | | | | DPF/SCR | HHP PX-9 > 365HP | 75.4 | 18.4 |
| | | | | 3 BATTERY/TOOL BOX | A11 | 61 | 20.5 |
| рц | FERTO | | | 4 BATTERY BOX | | 64.8 | 20.6 |
| NII | FEFIO | BUC OK LIT UCAB | | 50 GAL | | 68.4 | 17.3 |
| | | | | 60 GAL | | 72 | 17.8 |
| | | | | 70 GAL | | 78.5 | 17.1 |
| | | | | 80 GAL | | 84.8 | 16.6 |
| | | | | 100 GAL | | 97.6 | 17.7 |
| | | | LADOE | DPF/SCR | LHP PX-7 < 275 HP | 70 | 22.0 |
| | | | DANGE | DPF/SCR | MHP PX-7 > 275HP OR PX-9 < 365HP | 71.6 | 22.2 |
| | | | | DPF/SCR | HHP PX-9 > 365HP | 75.4 | 20.5 |
| | | | | 3 BATTERY/TOOL BOX | | 61 | 28.7 |
| | | | 4 BATTERY BOX | ALL | 64.8 | 28.8 | |

Notes:

1. DEF tank located forward of fuel tank. "A" dimension is to the DEF tank which is the first undercab item, "C" dimension is to the fuel tank. LH cab DEF is N/A with LH undercab 100 gallon fuel tank

2024 MEDIUM DUTY EXHAUST CONFIGURATIONS

RH SIDE OF CAB EXHAUST - RH UNDER CAB DPF/SCR (Reference option code 3367160)



| RH UC BOX PROTRUSION | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|------|--|--|
| Hood | Engine Horsepower/Type | "Y" | | |
| 107" BBC | LHP (PX-7 < 275hp) | 1.5" | | |
| 107" BBC | MHP (PX-7 > 275hp OR PX-9 < 365hp) | 3.2" | | |
| 109" BBC | LHP (PX-7 < 275hp) | 0.5" | | |
| 109" BBC | MHP (PX-7 > 275hp OR PX-9 < 365hp) | 2.2" | | |
| 109" BBC | HHP (PX-9 > 365hp) | 5.9" | | |
| 109" BBC | Natural Gas (Vocational hood only) | 2.2" | | |



FIGURE 3-12. Exhaust RH Side of Cab DPF/SCR RH under Cab

RH BACK OF CAB EXHAUST - RH UNDER CAB DPF/SCR (Reference option code 3367140)



| RH UC BOX PROTRUSION | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|------|--|--|
| Hood | Engine Horsepower/Type | "Y" | | |
| 107" BBC | LHP (PX-7 < 275hp) | 1.5" | | |
| 107" BBC | MHP (PX-7 > 275hp OR PX-9 < 365hp) | 3.2" | | |
| 109" BBC | LHP (PX-7 < 275hp) | 0.5" | | |
| 109" BBC | MHP (PX-7 > 275hp OR PX-9 < 365hp) | 2.2" | | |
| 109" BBC | HHP (PX-9 > 365hp) | 5.9" | | |
| 109" BBC | Natural Gas (Vocational hood only) | 2.2" | | |



FIGURE 3-13. Exhaust RH Back of Cab DPF/SCR RH under Cab

NOTES:

1) BOC exhaust only available with FEPTO hood.

RH HORIZONTAL EXHAUST - RH UNDER CAB DPF/SCR (STANDARD) (Reference option code 3367170)



FIGURE 3-14. Exhaust RH Horizontal DPF/SCR RH under Cab (Standard)

3-24

RH HORIZONTAL EXHAUST - RH UNDER CAB DPF/SCR (W/ RH DEF) (Reference option code 3367170)



FIGURE 3-15. Exhaust RH Horizontal DPF/SCR RH under Cab (RH DEF)

RH HORIZONTAL EXHAUST - RH UNDER CAB DPF/SCR (W/ FDA) (Reference option code 3367170)



FIGURE 3-16. Exhaust RH Horizontal DPF/SCR RH under Cab (FDA)

3-26

RH HORIZONTAL EXHAUST - DPF/SCR RH UNDER FRAME (Reference option code 3367180)



FIGURE 3-17. Exhaust RH Horizontal DPF/SCR RH under Frame

RH SIDE OF CAB EXHAUST - NATURAL GAS CATALYST RH UNDER CAB (Reference option code 3365420)



| RH UC BOX PROTRUSION | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|------|--|--|
| Hood | Engine Horsepower/Type | "Y" | | |
| 107" BBC | LHP (PX-7 < 275hp) | 1.5" | | |
| 107" BBC | MHP (PX-7 > 275hp OR PX-9 < 365hp) | 3.2" | | |
| 109" BBC | LHP (PX-7 < 275hp) | 0.5" | | |
| 109" BBC | MHP (PX-7 > 275hp OR PX-9 < 365hp) | 2.2" | | |
| 109" BBC | HHP (PX-9 > 365hp) | 5.9" | | |
| 109" BBC | Natural Gas (Vocational hood only) | 2.2" | | |



FIGURE 3-18. Exhaust Single RH Side of Cab DPF/SCR RH under Cab

RH BACK OF CAB EXHAUST - NATURAL GAS CATALYST RH UNDER CAB (Reference option code 3365440)



| RH UC BOX PROTRUSION | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|------|--|--|
| Hood | Engine Horsepower/Type | "Y" | | |
| 107" BBC | LHP (PX-7 < 275hp) | 1.5" | | |
| 107" BBC | MHP (PX-7 > 275hp OR PX-9 < 365hp) | 3.2" | | |
| 109" BBC | LHP (PX-7 < 275hp) | 0.5" | | |
| 109" BBC | MHP (PX-7 > 275hp OR PX-9 < 365hp) | 2.2" | | |
| 109" BBC | HHP (PX-9 > 365hp) | 5.9" | | |
| 109" BBC | Natural Gas (Vocational hood only) | 2.2" | | |



FIGURE 3-19. Exhaust RH Back of Cab DPF/SCR RH under Cab

RH HORIZONTAL EXHAUST - NATURAL GAS CATALYST RH UNDER FRAME (L9N) (Reference option code 3365460)



FIGURE 3-20. Exhaust RH Horizontal Natural Gas Catalyst RH under Frame (L9N)

EXHAUST RH HORIZONTAL - NATURAL GAS CATALYST RH UNDER FRAME (B6.7N) (Reference option code 3365460)



FIGURE 3-21. Exhaust RH Horizontal Natural Gas Catalyst RH under Frame (B6.7N)

TURN RADIUS ANALYSIS

Figure 3-22 is an example of turn radius estimates available through SmartSpec. Please contact your local Peterbilt dealer for chassis specific turn information.



FIGURE 3-22. Turn Radius Estimate Available from Dealership

SECTION 4 BODY MOUNTING

INTRODUCTION

This section has been designed to provide guidelines to aid in body mounting. This is not intended as a complete guide, rather as general information. Body mounting strategies are unique to each body type, and body builders must determine the appropriate method.



An alignment and any necessary adjustment are a requirement after body installation. It is the final assembler's responsibility to complete front and rear alignments and verify height and pinion angles are correct prior to putting the vehicle into service.

Please contact your local Peterbilt dealer if more information is desired.

FRAME RAILS

Frame rail information is provided per rail.

| Rail Height (in.) | Flange Width (in.) | Web Thickness (in) | Section Modulus (cu. In.) | RBM (per rail) (inIbs) | Weight (per rail) (lbs/in.) | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 9 7/8 | 3.50 | 0.250 | 10.5 | 1,250,000 | 1.06 | |
| 10 5/8 | 3.45 | 0.313 | 14.8 | 1,776,000 | 1.44 | |
| 10 11/16 | 3.5 | 0.5 | 22.35 | 2,683,000 | 2.35 | |
| 10 3/4 | 3.50 | 0.375 | 17.8 | 2,136,000 | 1.74 | |
| 11 5/8 | 3.874 | 0.375 | 21.4 | 2,568,000 | 1.91 | |

TABLE 4-1. Single Frame Rails

| TABLE 4-2. Built-up | p Frame Rails |
|---------------------|---------------|
|---------------------|---------------|

| Main Rail Height (in.) | Insert | Outsert | Section Modulus (cu. In.) | RBM (per rail) (inIbs) | Weight (per rail) (Ibs/in.) |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 10 5/8 | 9.875 x 2.87 x .25 | None | 23.6 | 2,832,000 | 2.48 |
| 10 3/4 | 9.875 x 2.87 x .25 | None | 28.9 | 3,468,000 | 2.78 |
| 11 5/8 | 10.75 x 3.5 x 0.375 | None | 37.7 | 4,524,000 | 3.65 |

CRITICAL CLEARANCES

REAR TIRES AND CAB

CAUTION



Insufficient clearance between rear tires and body structure could cause damage to the body during suspension movement.

Normal suspension movement could cause contact between the tires and the body. To prevent this, mount the body so that the minimum clearance between the top of the tire and the bottom of the body is 8 inches (203 mm). This should be measured with the body empty. See **FIGURE 4-1**.



FIGURE 4-1. Minimum Clearance between Top of Rear Tires and Body Structure Overhang

CAUTION



Maintain adequate clearance between back of cab and the front (leading edge) of mounted body. It is recommended the body leading edge be mounted 4 in. behind the cab. See **FIGURE 4-2**.

NOTE

Be sure to provide maintenance access to the battery box and fuel tank fill neck.



FIGURE 4-2. Minimum Back of Cab Clearance

BODY MOUNTING USING BRACKETS

CAUTION



Always install a spacer between the body subframe and the top flange of the frame rail. Installation of a spacer between the body subframe and the top flange of the frame rail will help prevent premature wear of the components due to chafing or corrosion.

WARNING

When mounting a body to the chassis, DO NOT drill holes in the upper or lower flange of the frame rail. If the frame rail flanges are modified or damaged, the rail could fail prematurely and cause an accident. Mount the body using body mounting brackets or U–bolts.

FRAME SILL

If the body is mounted to the frame with brackets, we recommend a frame sill spacer made from a strip of rubber or plastic (delrin or nylon). These materials will not undergo large dimensional changes during periods of high or low humidity. The strip will be less likely to fall out during extreme relative motion between body and chassis. See **FIGURE 4-3**.



FIGURE 4-3. Spacer between Frame Sill and Body Rail – Rubber or Plastic

BRACKETS

When mounting a body to the chassis with brackets, we recommend designs that offer limited relative movement, bolted securely but not too rigid. Brackets should allow for slight movement between the body and the chassis. For instance, **FIGURE 4-4** shows a high compression spring between the bolt and the bracket, and **FIGURE 4-5** shows a rubber spacer between the brackets. These designs will allow relative movement between the body and the chassis during extreme frame racking situations. Mountings that are too rigid could cause damage to the body. This is particularly true with tanker installations.



FIGURE 4-4. Mounting Brackets

FIGURE 4-5. Mounting Brackets

MOUNTING HOLES

When installing brackets on the frame rails, the mounting holes in the chassis frame bracket and frame rail must comply with the general spacing and location guidelines illustrated in **FIGURE 4-6**.



FIGURE 4-6. Frame Hole Location Guidelines for Frame Rail and Bracket



FIGURE 4-7. Fill-In Crossmember Gusset Hole Patterns (Additional Holes Available in 50 mm Horizontal Increments)

FRAME DRILLING



When mounting a body to the chassis, DO NOT drill holes in the upper or lower flange of the frame rail. If the frame rail flanges are modified or damaged, the rail could fail prematurely and cause an accident. Mount the body using body mounting brackets or U–bolts.



FIGURE 4-8. Frame Rail Flange Drilling Prohibited

WARNING



DO NOT drill closely spaced holes in the frame rail. Frame hole centers of two adjacent holes should be spaced no less than twice the diameter of the largest hole. Closer spacing could induce a failure between the two holes.

CAUTION



An appropriately sized bolt and nut must be installed and torqued properly in all unused frame holes.

Failure to do so could result in a frame crack initiation around the hole.

CAUTION



Use care when drilling the frame web so the wires and air lines routed inside the rail are not damaged. Failure to do so could cause an inoperable electrical or air system circuit.

CAUTION



Never use a torch to make holes in the rail. Use the appropriate diameter drill bit. Heat from a torch

will affect the material properties of the frame rail and could result in frame rail cracks.

CAUTION



The frame hole diameter should not exceed the bolt diameter by more than .060 inches (1.5mm).

BODY MOUNTING USING U-BOLTS

If the body is mounted to the frame with U–bolts, use a hardwood sill (minimum 1/2 inch thick) between the frame rail and body frame to protect the top surface of the rail flange.

Do not allow the frame rails or flanges to deform when tightening the U–bolts. It will weaken the frame and could cause an accident. Use suitable spacers made of steel or hardwood on the inside of the frame rail to prevent collapse of the frame flanges.

Use a hardwood spacer between the bottom flange and the U–bolt to prevent the U–bolt from notching the frame flange. See **FIGURE 4-9**.



FIGURE 4-9. Acceptable U-Bolt Mounting with Wood and Fabricated Spacers

WARNING

Do not allow spacers and other body mounting parts to interfere with brake lines, fuel lines, or wiring harnesses routed inside the frame rail. Crimped or damaged brake lines, fuel lines, or wiring could result in loss of braking, fuel leaks, electrical overload or a fire. Carefully inspect the installation to ensure adequate clearances for air brake lines, fuel lines, and wiring. See **FIGURE 4-10**.



FIGURE 4-10. Clearance Space for Air Lines and Cables



Do not notch frame rail flanges to force a Ubolt fit. Notched or damaged frame flanges could result in premature frame failure. Use a larger size U-bolt.



CAUTION



Mount U-bolts so they do not chafe on frame rail, air or electric lines.

REAR BODY MOUNT

When U-bolts are used to mount a body, we recommend that the last body attachment be made with a "fishplate" bracket. See **FIGURE 4-11**. This provides a firm attaching point and helps prevent any relative fore or aft movement between the body and frame. For frame hole location guidelines, see **FIGURE 4-6**.



FIGURE 4-11. Fishplate Bracket at Rear End of Body

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 5 FRAME MODIFICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

Peterbilt offers customer specified wheelbases and frame overhangs. So, in most cases, frame modifications should not be necessary.

However, some body installations may require slight modifications, while other installations will require extensive modifications. Sometimes an existing dealer stock chassis may need to have the wheelbase changed to better fit a customer's application. The modifications may be as simple as modifying the frame cutoff, or as complex as modifying the wheelbase.

DRILLING RAILS

If frame holes need to be drilled in the rail, see SECTION 4 BODY MOUNTING for more information.



When mounting a body to the chassis, DO NOT drill holes in the upper or lower flange of the frame rail. If the frame rail flanges are modified or damaged, the rail could fail prematurely and cause an accident. Mount the body using body mounting brackets or U-bolts.



WARNING



Do not drill new holes any closer than 2 inches (50mm) to existing holes. Frame drilling affects the strength of the rails. If the holes are too close together, the rail could fail prematurely and cause an accident.

CAUTION



Use care when drilling the frame web so the wires and air lines routed inside the rail are not damaged.

WARNING



Never use a torch to make a hole in the rail. Use the appropriate diameter drill bit.

The frame overhang after the rear axle can be shortened to match a particular body length. Using a torch is acceptable; however, heat from a torch will affect the material characteristics of the frame rail. The affected material will normally be confined to within 1 to 2 inches (25 to 50mm) of the flame cut and may not adversely affect the strength of the chassis or body installation.

CHANGING WHEELBASE

Changing a chassis' wheelbase is not recommended. Occasionally, however, a chassis wheelbase will need to be shortened or lengthened. Before this is done, there are a few guidelines that should be considered.



When changing the wheelbase, or making any changes to the drivelines, be sure to follow the driveline manufacturer's recommendations for driveline length or angle changes. Incorrectly modified drivelines can fail prematurely due to excessive vibration. This can cause an accident

and severe personal injury.

When changing the wheelbase, contact your local Peterbilt dealership for support. It is important to verify that these changes do not compromise vehicle frame strength.

Before changing the wheelbase, or making any changes to the drivelines, the new driveline angles need to be examined to ensure no harmful vibrations are created. Consult with the driveline manufacturer for appropriate recommendations.

Before the rear suspension is relocated, check the new location of the spring hanger brackets. The new holes for the spring hanger brackets must not overlap existing holes and should adhere to the guidelines in the "FRAME DRILLING" section of this manual.

When shortening the wheelbase, the suspension should be moved forward and relocated on the original rail. The rail behind the suspension can then be cut to achieve the desired frame overhang. See **FIGURE 5-1**.



DO NOT MOUNT THE SUSPENSION BRACKET ON THE ADDED FRAME RAIL



ORIGINAL WHEELBASE



FIGURE 5-1. Wheelbase Customization

CROSSMEMBERS

After lengthening a wheelbase, an additional crossmember may be required to maintain the original frame strength. The maximum allowable distance between the forward suspension crossmember and the next crossmember forward is 47.2 inches (1200 mm). If the distance exceeds 47.2 inches (1200 mm) after the wheelbase is lengthened, add a crossmember between them.



FIGURE 5-2. Crossmember Spacing Requirements

TORQUE REQUIREMENTS

Torque values apply to fasteners with clean threads, lightly lubricated, with hardened steel washers, and nylon-insert nuts.

| Fastener | Torque | | |
|----------|----------|---------|--|
| Size | Nm | lb-ft | |
| 5/16 | 27–34 | 20–25 | |
| 3/8 | 47–60 | 35–44 | |
| 7/16 | 76–96 | 56–71 | |
| 1/2 | 117–148 | 86–109 | |
| 9/16 | 167–214 | 123-158 | |
| 5/8 | 235–296 | 173–218 | |
| 3/4 | 411–523 | 303–386 | |
| 7/8 | 654-846 | 482-624 | |
| 1 | 973–1268 | 718–935 | |

TABLE 5-1. Customary Grade 8 UNF or UNC.

TABLE 5-2. U.S. Customary - Grade 8 Metric Class 10.9

| Fastener | Torque | | |
|----------|---------|---------|--|
| Size | Nm | lb-ft | |
| M6 | 9–11 | 7–8 | |
| M8 | 24–27 | 18–20 | |
| M10 | 47–54 | 35–40 | |
| M12 | 83–95 | 61–70 | |
| M14 | 132–150 | 97–111 | |
| M16 | 206–235 | 152–173 | |
| M20 | 403–458 | 297–338 | |

WELDING

The frame rails are heat treated and should not be welded. The high heat of welding nullifies the special heat treatment of the rails, greatly reducing the tensile strength of the frame rail. If a frame member becomes cracked from overloading, fatigue, surface damage, or a collision, the only permanent repair is to replace the damaged frame member with a new part.

The following information is provided for temporary emergency repair. Prior to welding a cracked frame rail, the area should be beveled (V'd out) to allow for a better weld. To prevent spreading of the crack, a 7 to 9 mm (1/4 in. to 3/8 in.) diameter hole should be drilled at the end of the crack. Widen the crack along its full length by using two hack saw blades together. When welding steel frames use the shielded arc method. Be sure to obtain full weld penetration along the entire length of the crack.

PRECAUTIONS

CAUTION



Before welding, disconnect the alternator terminals. Failure to do so could result in damage to the voltage regulator and/or alternator.

CAUTION



To prevent damage to electrical equipment, disconnect battery cables before arc-welding on a truck, and be sure that the welding ground lead is connected to the frame. Bearings and other parts will be damaged if current must pass through them in order to complete the circuit.

WELDING PRECAUTIONS: ALL ELECTRONIC ENGINES

CAUTION





1. Disconnect all electrical connections to the vehicle batteries.

- 2. Disconnect all ECM, TCM, and VECU connectors.
- 3. Do not use the ECM, TCM, VECU, or engine ground stud for the ground of the welding probe.
- 4. Ensure that the ground connection for the welder is as close to the weld point as possible. This ensures maximum weld current and minimum risk to damage electrical components on the vehicle.
- 5. Turn off key.



Bendix ABS and WABCO ABS: Disconnect ECU, TCM, & VECU.

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 6 CAN COMMUNICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

Controller Area Network (CAN) is a serial network technology that was originally designed for the automotive industry but has also become popular in the commercial trucking industry. The CAN bus is primarily used in the embedded systems and network technology that provides fast communication among controllers up to real-time requirements, eliminating the need for the much more expensive and complex technology.

CAN is a two-wire high-speed network system, that is far superior to conventional hardwired technology's functionality and reliability. CAN implementations are also more cost-effective. CAN is designed for real-time requirements which can easily beat hardwired connections when it comes to short reaction times, timely error detection, quick error recovery and error repair.

Characteristics of the Controller Area Network:

- A serial networking technology for embedded solutions
- Needs only two wires to communicate messages
- Operates at data rates of 250K and 500K
- Supports a maximum of 8 bytes per message frame
- One application can support multiple message IDs
- Supports message priority, i.e. the lower the message ID the higher its priority

CAN bus information is available for VMUX and EMUX electrical architectures. Please reference the "Introduction" page of "Section 7 Electrical" to learn about the differences and to determine if your Peterbilt vehicle was built from the factory with the VMUX or EMUX electrical architecture.



NOTE Architecture changes on EMUX will not allow "Read Only" CAN devices to listen on S-CAN without additional modifications. A minimum of one additional CAN device with the ability to "acknowledge" messages will be required to complete the network on S-CAN and K-CAN. An incomplete network will result in the inability to read/view CAN communication on the S-CAN and K-CAN.

EMUX – ECU Installation Notes

- If adding two or more ECUs per truck that need to communicate with each other, install them on the same CAN network.
- If adding two or more ECUs that need to communicate with each other and some reside in the cab and some reside on the frame, use the optional B-CAN network.
- When transmitting messages to other ECUs on the network, only the listed Source Addresses (SA) are accepted.

VMUX CAN COMMUNICATIONS ACRONYM LIBRARY

| Acronym | Definition |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| CAN | Controller Area Network |
| J1939 | SAE CAN Communication Standard |
| PGN | Parameter Group Number |
| PTO | Power Take Off |
| SPN | Suspect Parameter Number |
| SCR | Selective Catalytic Reduction |
| DPF | Diesel Particulate Filter |
| TSC1 | Torque Speed Commands |

EMUX CAN COMMUNICATIONS ACRONYM LIBRARY

| Acronym | Definition |
|-----------|---|
| CAN | Controller Area Network |
| CSG2 | Central Security Gateway, used for Cyber Security on the truck |
| Direction | Defines which way the signal is being sent. In the following EMUX CAN message table, "Tx" means transmitted by the ECU being added to the truck and conversely "Rx" means received by the ECU being added to the truck. |
| ECU | Electronic Control Unit |
| Hex ID | 29 bit CAN identifier in hexadecimal |
| J1939 | SAE CAN Communication Standard |
| PGN | Parameter Group Number |
| RP170 | American Trucking Association (ATA) and Technology & Maintenance Council (TMC) standardized connector for vocational/refuse chassis-to-body electrical interface. |
| RP1226 | American Trucking Association (ATA) and Technology & Maintenance Council (TMC) 14-pin standardized connector for in-vehicle data access. |
| Rx | Receive |
| SA | Source Address |
| SAE | Society of Automotive Engineers |
| SPN | Suspect Parameter Number |
| Tx | Transmit |

SAE J1939

The Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) Communications Subcommittee for Truck and Bus Controls has developed a family of standards concerning the design and use of devices that transmit electronic signals and control information among vehicle components. SAE J1939 and its companion documents are the accepted industry standard for the vehicle network of choice for commercial truck applications. SAE J1939 is used in the commercial vehicle area for communication in the embedded systems of the commercial vehicle.

SAE J1939 uses CAN as physical layer. It is a recommended practice that defines which and how the data is communicated between the Electronic Control Units within a vehicle network. Typical controllers are the Engine, Brake, Transmission, etc. The messages exchanged between these units can be data such as vehicle road speed, torque control message from the transmission to the engine, oil temperature, and many more.

Characteristics of J1939:

- Extended CAN identifier (29 bit)
- Peer-to-peer and broadcast communication
- Network management
- Definition of parameter groups for commercial vehicles and others
- · Manufacturer specific parameter groups are supported
- Diagnostics features
- A standard developed by the Society of Automotive Engineers
- Defines communication for vehicle networks
- A Higher-Layer Protocol using CAN as the physical layer
- Uses unshielded twisted pair wire
- Applies a maximum network length of 120 ft
- Applies a standard baud rate of 250 Kbit/sec or 500 Kbit/sec depending on the network
- Supports peer-to-peer and broadcast communication
- Supports message lengths up to 1785 bytes
- Defines a set of Parameter Group Numbers
- Two 120Ω terminating resistors per CAN

PARAMETER GROUP NUMBER

Parameter Groups contain information on parameter assignments within the 8-byte CAN data field of each message as well as repetition rate and priority. Parameters groups are, for instance, engine temperature, which includes coolant temperature, fuel temperature, oil temperature, etc. Parameter Groups and their numbers are listed in SAE J1939 and defined in SAE J1939/71, a document containing parameter group definitions plus suspect parameter numbers.

SUSPECT PARAMETER NUMBER

A Suspect Parameter Number is a number assigned by the SAE to a specific parameter within a parameter group. It describes the parameter in detail by providing the following information:

Data Length in bytes Data Type Resolution Offset Range Reference Tag (Label)

SPNs that share common characteristics are grouped into Parameter Groups and they will be transmitted throughout the network using the Parameter Group Number.

VMUX - CAN MESSAGES AVAILABLE ON BODY CONNECTIONS

| SPN | CAN Signal Name | PGN, Message | Tx SA | Rx SA | CAN Bus |
|-----|---|--------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------|
| 38 | Fuel Level 2 | 65276, DD1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 46 | Pneumatic Supply Pressure | 65198, AIR1 | 48 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 51 | Engine Throttle Valve 1 Position 1 | 65266, LFE1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 52 | Engine Intercooler Temperature | 65262, ET1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 69 | Two Speed Axle Switch | 65265, CCVS1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 70 | Parking Brake Switch | 65265, CCVS1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 74 | Maximum Vehicle Speed Limit | 65261, CCSS | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN |
| 81 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Intake Pressure | 65270, IC1 | 00 | Broadcast | SCAN,KCAN,BCAN |
| 84 | Wheel-Based Vehicle Speed | 65265, CCVS1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 86 | Cruise Control Set Speed | 65265, CCVS1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 86 | Cruise Control Set Speed | 65265, CCVS1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN |
| 90 | Power Takeoff Oil Temperature | 65264, PTO | 7, 33 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 91 | Accelerator Pedal Position 1 | 61443, EEC2 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 92 | Engine Percent Load At Current Speed | 61443, EEC2 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 94 | Engine Fuel Delivery Pressure | 65263, EFL/P1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 96 | Fuel Level 1 | 65276, DD1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 97 | Water In Fuel Indicator 1 | 65279, OI | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 98 | Engine Oil Level | 65263, EFLP1 | 00 | Broadcast | SCAN,KCAN,BCAN |
| 100 | Engine Oil Pressure 1 | 65263, EFL/P1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 101 | Engine Crankcase Pressure 1 | 65263, EFL/P1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 102 | Engine Intake Manifold #1 Pressure | 65270, IC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 105 | Engine Intake Manifold 1 Temperature | 65270, IC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 106 | Engine Intake Air Pressure | 65270, IC1 | 00 | Broadcast | SCAN,KCAN,BCAN |
| 108 | Barometric Pressure | 65269 <i>,</i> AMB | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 110 | Engine Coolant Temperature | 65262, ET1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 111 | Engine Coolant Level 1 | 65263, EFL/P1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 117 | Brake Primary Pressure | 65274 <i>,</i> B1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 118 | Brake Secondary Pressure | 65274 <i>,</i> B1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 158 | Key Switch Battery Potential | 65271, VEP1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN |
| 161 | Transmission 1 Input Shaft Speed | 61442, ETC1 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 162 | Transmission Requested Range | 61445, ETC2 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 163 | Transmission Current Range | 61445, ETC2 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 168 | Battery Potential / Power Input 1 | 65271, VEP1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 168 | Battery Potential / Power Input 1 | 65271, VEP1 | 39 | Broadcast (255) | SCAN,KCAN,BCAN |
| 168 | Battery Potential / Power Input 1 | VEP1, 65271 | 00 | Broadcast | SCAN,KCAN,BCAN |
| 171 | Ambient Air Temperature | 65269, AMB | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 173 | Engine Exhaust Temperature | 65270, IC1 | 00 | Broadcast | SCAN,KCAN,BCAN |

CAN COMMUNICATIONS

| SPN | CAN Signal Name | PGN, Message | Tx SA | Rx SA | CAN Bus |
|-----|---|--------------------|-------|----------------------|------------------|
| 174 | Engine Fuel Temperature 1 | 65262, ET1 | 00 | Broadcast | SCAN,KCAN,BCAN |
| 175 | Engine Oil Temperature 1 | 65262, ET1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 177 | Transmission Oil Temperature 1 | 65272, TRF1 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 182 | Engine Trip Fuel | 65257, LFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 183 | Engine Fuel Rate | 65266, LFE1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 184 | Engine Instantaneous Fuel Economy | 65266, LFE1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 185 | Engine Average Fuel Economy | 65266, LFE1 | 23 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 187 | Power Takeoff Set Speed | 65264, PTO | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 187 | Power Take Off Set Speed | 65264 <i>,</i> PTO | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 190 | Engine Speed | 61444, EEC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 191 | Transmission 1 Output Shaft Speed | 61442, ETC1 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 235 | Engine Total Idle Hours | 65244, IO | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 236 | Engine Total Idle Fuel Used | 65244, IO | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 237 | Vehicle Identification Number | 65260, VI | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 244 | Trip Distance | 65248 <i>,</i> VD | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 245 | Total Vehicle Distance | 65248, VD | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 247 | Engine Total Hours of Operation | 65253, HOURS | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 248 | Total Power Takeoff Hours | 65255, VH | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 249 | Engine Total Revolutions | 65253, HOURS | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 250 | Engine Total Fuel Used | 65257, LFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 512 | Driver's Demand Engine - Percent Torque | 61444, EEC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 513 | Actual Engine - Percent Torque | 61444, EEC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 518 | Engine Requested Torque/Torque Limit | 0, TSC1 | 39 | 249 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 518 | Engine Requested Torque/Torque Limit | 0, TSC1 | 7, 33 | 00 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 523 | Transmission Current Gear | 61445, ETC2 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 524 | Transmission Selected Gear | 61445, ETC2 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 525 | Transmission Requested Gear | 256, TC1 | 03 | 255 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 525 | TransRequestedGear | 256, TC1 | 7, 33 | 03 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 526 | Transmission Actual Gear Ratio | 61445, ETC2 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 527 | Cruise Control States | 65265, CCVS1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 527 | Cruise Control States | 65265, CCVS1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN |
| 558 | Accelerator Pedal1 Low Idle Switch | EEC2, 61443 | 00 | Broadcast | SCAN,KCAN,BCAN |
| 559 | Accelerator Pedal Kickdown Switch | 61443, EEC2 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 560 | Transmission Driveline Engaged | 61442, ETC1 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 561 | ASR Engine Control Active | 61441, EBC1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 562 | ASR Brake Control Active | 61441, EBC1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 563 | Anti-Lock Braking (ABS) Active | 61441, EBC1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |

CAN COMMUNICATIONS

| SPN | CAN Signal Name | PGN, Message | Tx SA | Rx SA | CAN Bus |
|-----|---|---------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 573 | Transmission Torque Converter Lockup Engaged | 61442, ETC1 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 574 | Transmission Shift In Process | 61442, ETC1 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 590 | Engine Idle Shutdowm Timer State | 65252, SHUTDN | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 590 | Engine Idle Shutdowm Timer State | 65252, SHUTDN | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 591 | Engine Idle Shutdown Timer Function | 65252, SHUTDN | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 591 | Engine Idle Shutdown Timer Function | 65252, SHUTDN | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 592 | Engine Idle Shutdown Timer Override | 65252, SHUTDN | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 593 | Engine Idle Shutdown has Shutdown Engine | 65252, SHUTDN | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 594 | Engine Idle Shutdown Driver Alert Mode | 65252, SHUTDN | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 595 | Cruise Control Active | 65265, CCVS1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 595 | Cruise Control Active | 65265, CCVS1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 596 | Cruise Control Enable Switch | 65265, CCVS1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 597 | Brake Switch | 65265, CCVS1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 598 | Clutch Switch | 65265, CCVS1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 599 | Cruise Control Set Switch | 65265, CCVS1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 600 | Cruise Control Coast (Decelerate) Switch | 65265, CCVS1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 601 | Cruise Control Resume Switch | 65265, CCVS1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 602 | Cruise Control Accelerate Switch | 65265, CCVS1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 606 | Engine Momentary Overspeed Enable | 61442, ETC1 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 607 | Progressive Shift Disable | 61442, ETC1 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 684 | Requested%ClutchSlip | 256, TC1 | 7, 33 | 03 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 695 | Engine Override Control Mode | 0, TSC1 | 7, 33 | 00 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 696 | Engine Requested Speed Control Conditions | 0, TSC1 | 7, 33 | 00 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 897 | Override Control Mode Priority | 0, TSC1 | 7, 33 | 00 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 898 | Engine Requested Speed/Speed Limit | 0, TSC1 | 7, 33 | 00 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 899 | Engine Torque Mode | 61444, EEC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 917 | Total Vehicle Distance (High Resolution) | 65217, VDHR | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 969 | Remote Accelerator Enable Switch | 61441, EBC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 970 | Engine Auxiliary Shutdown Switch | 61441, EBC1 | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 974 | Remote Accelerator Pedal Position | 61443, EEC2 | 7, 33 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 974 | Remote Accelerator Pedal Position | 61443, EEC2 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 975 | Engine Fan 1 Estimated Percent Speed | 65213, FD1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 976 | PTO Governor State | 65265, CCVS1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 976 | PTO Governor State | 65265, CCVS1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 976 | PTO Governor State | 65265, CCVS1 | 7, 33 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 977 | Fan Drive State | 65213, FD1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |

6-6
| SPN | CAN Signal Name | PGN, Message | Tx SA | Rx SA | CAN Bus |
|------|--|--------------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|
| 979 | Engine Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed Control Switch | 65264, PTO | 7, 33 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 979 | Engine Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed Control Switch | 65264, PTO | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 980 | Engine PTO Governor Enable Switch | 65264, PTO | 7, 33 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 980 | Engine PTO Governor Enable Switch | 65264 <i>,</i> PTO | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 982 | Engine PTO Governor Resume Switch | 65264 <i>,</i> PTO | 7, 33 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 984 | Engine PTO Governor Set Switch | 65264 <i>,</i> PTO | 7, 33 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 985 | A/C High Pressure Fan Switch | 65252, SHUTDN | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1028 | Total Engine PTO Governor Fuel Used | 65203, LFI1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1040 | Total Fuel Used (Gaseous) | 65199, GFC | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1081 | Engine Wait to Start Lamp | 65252, SHUTDN | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1087 | Service Brake Circuit 1 Air Pressure | 65198, AIR1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1087 | Service Brake Circuit1 Air Pressure | 65198, AIR1 | 11 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1087 | Service Brake Circuit1 Air Pressure | 65198, AIR1 | 48 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1088 | Service Brake Circuit 2 Air Pressure | 65198, AIR1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1090 | Air Suspension Supply Pressure 1 | 65198, AIR1 | 23 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1107 | Engine Protection System Timer State | 65252, SHUTDN | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1108 | Engine Protection System Timer Override | 65252, SHUTDN | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1109 | Engine Protection System Approaching Shutdown | 65252, SHUTDN | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1110 | Engine Protection System Approaching Shutdown | 65252, SHUTDN | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1111 | Engine Protection System Configuration | 65252, SHUTDN | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1172 | Engine Turbocharger1 Compressor Intake Temperature | 65178, TCI2 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1184 | Engine Turbocharger1 Turbine Outlet Temperature | TCI5, 65175 | 00 | Broadcast | SCAN,KCAN,BCAN |
| 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number | 65226, DM1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN |
| 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier | 65226, DM1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN |
| 1216 | Occurrence Count | 65226, DM1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN |
| 1437 | Road Speed Limit Status | 61443, EEC2 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1482 | Source Address of Controlling Device for Transmission Control | 61442, ETC1 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1483 | Source Address of Controlling Device for Engine Control | 61444, EEC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1487 | Illumination Brightness Percent | 53248, CL | 39 | 74 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN |
| 1639 | Fan Speed | 65213, FD1 | 00 | Broadcast | SCAN,KCAN,BCAN |
| 1675 | Engine Starter Mode | 61444, EEC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1706 | SPN Conversion Method | 65226, DM1 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN |
| 1761 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Volume | 65110, AT1T1I1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |

| SPN | CAN Signal Name | PGN, Message | Tx SA | Rx SA | CAN Bus |
|------|---|--------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 1807 | Steering Wheel Angle | 61449, VDC2 | 11, 62 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1854 | TransMode3 | 256, TC1 | 7, 33 | 03 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 1856 | Seat Belt Switch | 57344, CM1 | 39 | 255 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN |
| 2347 | High Beam Head Light Command | 65089, LCMD | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2347 | High Beam Head Light Command | 65089, LCMD | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2349 | Low Beam Head Light Command | 65089, LCMD | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2349 | Low Beam Head Light Command | 65089, LCMD | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2367 | Left Turn Signal Lights Command | 65089, LCMD | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2367 | Left Turn Signal Lights Command | 65089, LCMD | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2369 | Right Turn Signal Lights Command | 65089, LCMD | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2369 | Right Turn Signal Lights Command | 65089, LCMD | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2371 | Left Stop Light Command | 65089, LCMD | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2371 | Left Stop Light Command | 65089, LCMD | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2373 | Right Stop Light Command | 65089, LCMD | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2373 | Right Stop Light Command | 65089, LCMD | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2385 | Rotating Beacon Light Command | 65089, LCMD | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2385 | Rotating Beacon Light Command | 65089, LCMD | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2387 | Tractor Front Fog Lights Command | 65089, LCMD | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2387 | Tractor Front Fog Lights Command | 65089, LCMD | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2391 | Back Up Light and Alarm Horn Command | 65089, LCMD | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2391 | Back Up Light and Alarm Horn Command | 65089, LCMD | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2403 | Running Light Command | 65089, LCMD | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2403 | Running Light Command | 65089, LCMD | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2432 | Engine Demand – Percent Torque | 61444, EEC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2538 | TransMode3Indicator | 65098, ETC7 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST) | 59904, RQST | 251 | 255 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN |
| 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST) | 59904, RQST | 7, 33, 160 | 00 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2609 | Cab A/C Refrigerant Compressor Outlet Pressure | 64993, CACI | 25 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2641 | Horn Switch | 64980, CM3 | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2863 | Front Operator Wiper Switch | 64973, OWW | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| | | | 1 | | 1 |

| SPN | CAN Signal Name | PGN, Message | Tx SA | Rx SA | CAN Bus |
|------|--|----------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 2873 | Work Light Switch | 64972, OEL | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2875 | Hazard Light Switch | 64972, OEL | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2876 | Turn Signal Switch | 64972, OEL | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN |
| 2979 | Vehicle Acceleration Rate Limit Status | 61443, EEC2 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 2979 | Vehicle Acceleration Rate Limit Status | 61443, EEC2 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3026 | Transmission Oil Level 1 Measurement Status | 65272, TRF1 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3027 | Transmission Oil Level 1 High / Low | 65272, TRF1 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3028 | Transmission Oil Level 1 Countdown Timer | 65272, TRF1 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3031 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Temperature 1 | 65110, AT1T1I1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3246 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Outlet Temperature | 64947, AT1OG2 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3349 | TSC1 Transmission Rate | 0, TSC1 | 7, 33 | 00 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3350 | TSC1 Control Purpose | 0, TSC1 | 7, 33 | 00 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3357 | Actual Maximum Available Engine - Percent Torque | 61443, EEC2 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3363 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Heater | 65110, AT1T1I1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3447 | Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed Control Switch #2 | 65264, PTO | 7, 33 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3462 | EngagementStatus | 64932, PTODE | 7, 33 | Broadcast | KCAN |
| 3462 | EngagementStatus | 64932, PTODE | 7, 33 | 03 (DA specific) | SCAN, BCAN |
| 3543 | Engine Operating State | 64914, EOI | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3606 | Engine Controlled Shutdown Request | 64914, EOI | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3607 | Engine Emergency (Immediate) Shutdown Indication | 64914, EOI | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3609 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Intake Pressure | 64908, AT1GP | 00 | Broadcast (255) | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3610 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Outlet Pressure | 64908, AT1GP | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3673 | Engine Throttle Valve2 Position | 65266, LFE1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3695 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Inhibit Switch | 57344, CM1 | 7, 33, 160 | 255 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3695 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Inhibit Switch | 57344, CM1 | 39 | 255 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3696 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Force Switch | 57344, CM1 | 7, 33, 160 | 255 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3696 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Force Switch | 57344, CM1 | 00 | 255 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3696 | Force Regen | 57344, CM1 | 39 | 255 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |

| SPN | CAN Signal Name | PGN, Message | Tx SA | Rx SA | CAN Bus |
|------|--|--------------|-------|-----------|------------------|
| 3697 | Diesel Particulate Filter Lamp Command | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3698 | Exhaust System High Temperature Lamp Command | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3700 | Aftertreatment Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Status | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3701 | Aftertreatment Diesel Particulate Filter Status | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3702 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Status | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3703 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Inhibit Switch | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3704 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Clutch Disengaged | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3705 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Service Brake Active | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3706 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to PTO Active | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3707 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Accelerator Pedal Off Idle | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3708 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Out of Neutral | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3709 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Vehicle Speed Above Allowed Speed | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3710 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Parking Brake Not Set | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3711 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Low Exhaust Temperature | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3712 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to System Fault Active | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3713 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to System Timeout | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3716 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Engine Not Warmed Up | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3717 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Vehicle Speed Below Allowed Speed | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3718 | Diesel Particulate Filter Automatic Active Regeneration Initiation Configuration | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3719 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Soot Load Percent | 64891, AT1S1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3721 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Time Since Last Active Regeneration | 64891, AT1S1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 3948 | At least one PTO engaged | 64932, PTODE | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 4154 | Actual Engine - Percent Torque (Fractional) | 61444, EEC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 4175 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Forced Status | 64892, DPFC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| SPN | CAN Signal Name | PGN, Message | Tx SA | Rx SA | CAN Bus |
|-------|--|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 4191 | Engine Requested Torque (Fractional) | 0, TSC1 | 7, 33 | 00 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 4206 | Message Counter | 0, TSC1 | 7, 33 | 00 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 4207 | Message Checksum | 0, TSC1 | 7, 33 | 00 (DA specific) | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 4765 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst Intake Temperature | 64800, A1DOC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 4816 | Transmission Torque Converter Lockup Transition in Process | 61442, ETC1 | 03 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5078 | Engine Amber Warning Lamp Command | 64775, DLCC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5079 | Engine Red Stop Lamp Command | 64775, DLCC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5082 | Engine Oil Pressure Low Lamp Command | 64775, DLCC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5083 | Engine Coolant Temperature High Lamp Command | 64775, DLCC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5084 | Engine Coolant Level Low Lamp Command | 64775, DLCC1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5086 | Engine Air Filter Restriction Lamp Command | 64775, DLCC1 | 23 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5087 | Vehicle Battery Voltage Low Lamp Command | 64774, DLCC2 | 23 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5088 | Vehicle Fuel Level Low Lamp Command | 64774, DLCC2 | 23 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5245 | Aftertreatment Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Low Level Indicator | 65110, AT1T1I1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5246 | Aftertreatment SCR Operator Inducement Severity | 65110, AT1T1I1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5398 | Estimated Pumping - Percent Torque | 61443, EEC2 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5399 | DPF Thermal Management Active | 61443, EEC2 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5400 | SCR Thermal Management Active | 61443, EEC2 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5466 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Soot Load Regeneration Threshold | 64891, AT1S1 | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 5676 | Forward Collision Advanced Emergency Braking System State | 61487, AEBS1 | 42 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN |
| 5825 | Driver Warning System Indicator Status | 65279 <i>,</i> OI | 00 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 8484 | Demanded Brake Application Pressure | 61712, B2 | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 12308 | Headlamp Emergency Flash Switch | 64972 <i>,</i> OEL | 7, 33 | Broadcast | SCAN |
| 12308 | Headlamp Emergency Flash Switch | 64972 <i>,</i> OEL | 7, 33 | Broadcast | KCAN |
| 12308 | Headlamp Emergency Flash Switch | 64972 <i>,</i> OEL | 7, 33 | Broadcast | BCAN |
| 12964 | Auxiliary Lamp Group Switch | 64972 <i>,</i> OEL | 39 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 12964 | Auxiliary Lamp Group Switch | 64872, OEL | 7, 33, 160 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 13105 | Engine Oil Temp High Lamp Command | 64775, DLCC1 | 23 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 13108 | Primary Air Pressure Low Lamp Command | 64774, DLCC2 | 23 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 13109 | Secondary Air Pressure Low Lamp Command | 64774, DLCC2 | 23 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 13116 | Trans Oil Temperature High Lamp Command | 64775, DLCC1 | 23 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |
| 13132 | Air Suspension Supply Pressure 2 | 64195, AIR3 | 23 | Broadcast | KCAN, SCAN, BCAN |

EMUX - CAN MESSAGES AVAILABLE ON BODY CONNECTIONS (sorted by ascending PGN value)

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | |
|-----------|------------|-------|--------------------------|----------------|-----|------|---|
| Тх | 0x0C000021 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 518 | Engine Requested Torque/Torque Limit |
| Тх | 0x0C000007 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 518 | Engine Requested Torque/Torque Limit |
| Rx | 0x0C00FF27 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 518 | Engine Requested Torque/Torque Limit |
| Тх | 0x0C000021 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 695 | Engine Override Control Mode |
| Тх | 0x0C000007 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 695 | Engine Override Control Mode |
| Тх | 0x0C000021 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 696 | Engine Requested Speed Control Conditions |
| Тх | 0x0C000021 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 897 | Override Control Mode Priority |
| Тх | 0x0C000007 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 897 | Override Control Mode Priority |
| Тх | 0x0C000007 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 898 | Engine Requested Speed/Speed Limit |
| Тх | 0x0C000021 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 898 | Engine Requested Speed/Speed Limit |
| Тх | 0x0C000021 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 3349 | TSC1 Transmission Rate |
| Тх | 0x0C000007 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 3349 | TSC1 Transmission Rate |
| Тх | 0x0C000021 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 3350 | TSC1 Control Purpose |
| Тх | 0x0C000007 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 3350 | TSC1 Control Purpose |
| Тх | 0x0C000021 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 4191 | Engine Requested Torque (Fractional) |
| Тх | 0x0C000007 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 4191 | Engine Requested Torque (Fractional) |
| Тх | 0x0C000021 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 4206 | Message Counter |
| Тх | 0x0C000007 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 4206 | Message Counter |
| Тх | 0x0C000007 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 4207 | Message Checksum |
| Тх | 0x0C000021 | 0000 | Torque/Speed Control 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 4207 | Message Checksum |
| Rx | 0x0C04FF2A | 01279 | External Brake Request | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 2914 | XBR EBI Mode |
| Rx | 0x0C04FF2A | 01279 | External Brake Request | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 2915 | XBR Priority |
| Rx | 0x0C04FF2A | 01279 | External Brake Request | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 2916 | XBR Control Mode |
| Rx | 0x0C04FF2A | 01279 | External Brake Request | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 2920 | External Acceleration Demand |
| Rx | 0x0C04FF2A | 01279 | External Brake Request | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 3188 | XBR Message Checksum |
| Rx | 0x0C04FF2A | 01279 | External Brake Request | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 3189 | XBR Message Counter |
| Тх | 0x0C01FF21 | 511 | Transmission Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 525 | Transmission Requested Gear |
| Тх | 0x0C01FF07 | 511 | Transmission Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 525 | Transmission Requested Gear |
| Тх | 0x0C01FF21 | 511 | Transmission Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 684 | Requested Percent Clutch Slip |
| Тх | 0x0C01FF07 | 511 | Transmission Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 684 | Requested Percent Clutch Slip |
| Тх | 0x0C01FF21 | 511 | Transmission Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN | 33 | 1854 | Transmission Mode 3 |
| Тх | 0x0C01FF07 | 511 | Transmission Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN | 7 | 1854 | Transmission Mode 3 |
| Тх | 0x0C01FF21 | 511 | Transmission Control 1 | SCAN | 33 | 1854 | Transmission Mode 3 |
| Тх | 0x0C01FF07 | 511 | Transmission Control 1 | SCAN | 7 | 1854 | Transmission Mode 3 |
| Тх | 0x0C01FF07 | 511 | Transmission Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN | 7 | 7695 | Transmission Auto-Neutral (Manual Return) F |
| Rx | 0x18D0FF27 | 53503 | Cab Illumination Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 1487 | Illumination Brightness Percent |
| Rx | 0x1CD3FF00 | 54271 | Calibration Information | KCAN | 0 | 1634 | Calibration Verification Number |
| Rx | 0x1CD3FF00 | 54271 | Calibration Information | KCAN | 0 | 1635 | Calibration Identification |
| Rx | 0x18DFFFF9 | 57343 | Stop Start Broadcast | KCAN | 249 | 639 | J1939 Network #1, Primary Vehicle Network |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| Signal Name |
|-------------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| equest |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | Signal Name |
|-----------|------------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--|
| Rx | 0x18DFFFF9 | 57343 | Stop Start Broadcast | KCAN | 249 | 1230 | Current Data Link |
| Rx | 0x18DFFFF9 | 57343 | Stop Start Broadcast | KCAN | 249 | 1236 | Hold Signal |
| Rx | 0x18E0FF27 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 986 | Engine Fan 1 Requested Percent Speed |
| Rx | 0x18E0FF19 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 25 | 1691 | Cab Interior Temperature Command |
| Rx | 0x18E0FF27 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 1856 | Seat Belt Switch |
| Тх | 0x18E0FF21 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2596 | Selected Maximum Vehicle Speed Limit |
| Тх | 0x18E0FF07 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2596 | Selected Maximum Vehicle Speed Limit |
| Tx | 0x18E0FFA0 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | KCAN;SCAN;BCAN | 160 | 2596 | Selected Maximum Vehicle Speed Limit |
| Rx | 0x18E0FF27 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 3695 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Inhibit Switch |
| Тх | 0x18E0FF21 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 3695 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Inhibit Switch |
| Тх | 0x18E0FF07 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 3695 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Inhibit Switch |
| Tx | 0x18E0FFA0 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | KCAN;SCAN;BCAN | 160 | 3695 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Inhibit Switch |
| Rx | 0x18E0FF27 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 3696 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Force Switch |
| Тх | 0x18E0FF07 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 3696 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Force Switch |
| Тх | 0x18E0FFA0 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | KCAN;SCAN;BCAN | 160 | 3696 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Force Switch |
| Тх | 0x18E0FF21 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | KCAN;SCAN;BCAN | 33 | 3696 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Force Switch |
| Rx | 0x18E0FF00 | 57599 | Cab Message 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 3696 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Force Switch |
| Тх | 0x18EAFF21 | 60159 | Request | BCAN;SCAN;KCAN | 33 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST) |
| Тх | 0x18EAFF07 | 60159 | Request | BCAN;SCAN;KCAN | 7 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST) |
| Тх | 0x18EAFFA0 | 60159 | Request | BCAN;SCAN;KCAN | 160 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST) |
| Тх | 0x18EAFF4A | 60159 | Request | KCAN;SCAN | 74 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST) |
| Тх | 0x18EAFFFB | 60159 | Request | SCAN;KCAN | 251 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST) |
| Тх | 0x18EAFFEE | 60159 | Request | SCAN;KCAN | 238 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST) |
| Тх | 0x18EAFFF9 | 60159 | Request | SCAN;KCAN | 249 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST) |
| Tx | 0x18EA00FF | 60159 | Request | SCAN;KCAN | 255 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST) |
| Tx | 0x18EAFF11 | 60159 | Request | SCAN;KCAN | 17 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST) |
| Tx | 0x18EAFFFA | 60159 | Request | SCAN;KCAN | 250 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST) |
| Тх | 0x18EEFF21 | 61183 | Address Claimed | BCAN;KCAN | 33 | 2848 | NAME of Controller Application (for address claimed) |
| Tx | 0x18EEFF07 | 61183 | Address Claimed | BCAN;KCAN | 7 | 2848 | NAME of Controller Application (for address claimed) |
| Тх | 0x18EEFFA0 | 61183 | Address Claimed | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2848 | NAME of Controller Application (for address claimed) |
| Rx | 0x18F0005B | 61440 | Electronic Retarder Controller 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 520 | Actual Retarder - Percent Torque |
| Rx | 0x18F00000 | 61440 | Electronic Retarder Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 520 | Actual Retarder - Percent Torque |
| Rx | 0x18F0000F | 61440 | Electronic Retarder Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 15 | 571 | Retarder Enable - Brake Assist Switch |
| Rx | 0x18F00000 | 61440 | Electronic Retarder Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 900 | Retarder Torque Mode |
| Rx | 0x18F00000 | 61440 | Electronic Retarder Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1715 | Drivers Demand Retarder - Percent Torque |
| Rx | 0x18F0000F | 61440 | Electronic Retarder Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 15 | 1715 | Drivers Demand Retarder - Percent Torque |
| Rx | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 521 | Brake Pedal Position |
| Rx | 0x18F00127 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 561 | ASR Engine Control Active |
| Rx | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 561 | ASR Engine Control Active |
| Rx | 0x18F00127 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 562 | ASR Brake Control Active |
| Rx | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 562 | ASR Brake Control Active |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| 6 |
|------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| aimed) | |
|--------|--|
| aimed) | |
| aimed) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | Si |
|-----------|------------|-------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|---|
| Rx | 0x18F00127 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 563 | Anti-Lock Braking (ABS) Active |
| Rx | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 563 | Anti-Lock Braking (ABS) Active |
| Тх | 0x18F00121 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 969 | Remote Accelerator Enable Switch |
| Тх | 0x18F00107 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 969 | Remote Accelerator Enable Switch |
| Tx | 0x18F001A0 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 969 | Remote Accelerator Enable Switch |
| Rx | 0x18F00100 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 969 | Remote Accelerator Enable Switch |
| Tx | 0x18F00121 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 970 | Engine Auxiliary Shutdown Switch |
| Tx | 0x18F00107 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 970 | Engine Auxiliary Shutdown Switch |
| Tx | 0x18F001A0 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 970 | Engine Auxiliary Shutdown Switch |
| Rx | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 1438 | ABS/EBS Amber Warning Signal (Powered Vehic |
| Rx | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 1793 | ATC/ASR Information Signal |
| Rx | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 1836 | Trailer ABS Status |
| Rx | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 161 | Transmission Input Shaft Speed |
| Rx | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 191 | Transmission Output Shaft Speed |
| Rx | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | SCAN | 3 | 560 | Transmission Driveline Engaged |
| Rx | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 573 | Transmission Torque Converter Lockup Engaged |
| Rx | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 607 | Progressive Shift Disable |
| Rx | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 3 | 1482 | Source Address of Controlling Device for Transm |
| Rx | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 4816 | Transmission Torque Converter Lockup Transition |
| Rx | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 91 | Accelerator Pedal Position 1 |
| Rx | 0x0CF0035B | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 91 | Accelerator Pedal Position 1 |
| Rx | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 92 | Engine Percent Load At Current Speed |
| Rx | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 559 | Accelerator Pedal Kickdown Switch |
| Тх | 0x0CF00321 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 974 | Remote Accelerator Pedal Position |
| Тх | 0x0CF00307 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 974 | Remote Accelerator Pedal Position |
| Тх | 0x0CF003A0 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 974 | Remote Accelerator Pedal Position |
| Rx | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 974 | Remote Accelerator Pedal Position |
| Rx | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 2979 | Vehicle Acceleration Rate Limit Status |
| Rx | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 5399 | DPF Thermal Management Active |
| Rx | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 5400 | SCR Thermal Management Active |
| Rx | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 190 | Engine Speed |
| Rx | 0x0CF0045B | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 190 | Engine Speed |
| Rx | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 512 | Drivers Demand Engine - Percent Torque |
| Rx | 0x0CF0045B | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 513 | Actual Engine - Percent Torque |
| Rx | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 513 | Actual Engine - Percent Torque |
| Rx | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 899 | Engine Torque Mode |
| Rx | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1483 | Source Address of Controlling Device for Engine |
| Rx | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1675 | Engine Starter Mode |
| Rx | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 2432 | Engine Demand - Percent Torque |
| Rx | 0x0CF0045B | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 4154 | Actual Engine - Percent Torque (Fractional) |
| Rx | 0x18F00503 | 61445 | Electronic Transmission Controller 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 162 | Transmission Requested Range |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| | 6 |
|-------------------|---|
| Signal Name | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| hicle) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ged | |
| | |
| istion in Process | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ine Control | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

6-14

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | S |
|-----------|------------|-------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----|-------|---|
| Rx | 0x18F00503 | 61445 | Electronic Transmission Controller 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 163 | Transmission Current Range |
| Rx | 0x18F00503 | 61445 | Electronic Transmission Controller 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 3 | 523 | Transmission Current Gear |
| Rx | 0x18F00503 | 61445 | Electronic Transmission Controller 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 524 | Transmission Selected Gear |
| Rx | 0x18F00503 | 61445 | Electronic Transmission Controller 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 526 | Transmission Actual Gear Ratio |
| Rx | 0x10F007E8 | 61447 | Forward Lane Image 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 1700 | Lane Departure Imminent, Left Side |
| Rx | 0x10F007E8 | 61447 | Forward Lane Image 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 1701 | Lane Departure Imminent, Right Side |
| Rx | 0x10F007E8 | 61447 | Forward Lane Image 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 3565 | Lane Departure Left |
| Rx | 0x10F007E8 | 61447 | Forward Lane Image 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 3566 | Lane Departure Right |
| Rx | 0x18F0090B | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 1807 | Steering Wheel Angle |
| Rx | 0x18F0093E | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 62 | 1807 | Steering Wheel Angle |
| Rx | 0x18F0090B | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 1808 | Yaw Rate |
| Rx | 0x18F0093E | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 62 | 1808 | Yaw Rate |
| Rx | 0x18F0090B | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 1809 | Lateral Acceleration |
| Rx | 0x18F0093E | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 62 | 1809 | Lateral Acceleration |
| Rx | 0x18F00927 | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 1810 | Longitudinal Acceleration |
| Rx | 0x18F0093E | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 62 | 1811 | Steering Wheel Turn Counter |
| Rx | 0x0CF00A00 | 61450 | Engine Gas Flow Rate | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 132 | Engine Intake Air Mass Flow Rate |
| Rx | 0x0CF00A00 | 61450 | Engine Gas Flow Rate | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 2659 | Engine Exhaust Gas Recirculation 1 Mass Flow |
| Rx | 0x18F00E00 | 61454 | Aftertreatment 1 Intake Gas 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3216 | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Intake NOx |
| Rx | 0x18F00E00 | 61454 | Aftertreatment 1 Intake Gas 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3217 | Aftertreatment 1 Intake Percent O2 |
| Rx | 0x18F00F00 | 61455 | Aftertreatment 1 Outlet Gas 1 | SCAN:KCAN | 0 | 3226 | Aftertreatment 1 Outlet NOx |
| Rx | 0x0CF02903 | 61481 | Slope Sensor Information 2 | SCAN:KCAN | 3 | 4979 | Pitch Angle Figure of Merit (Extended Range) |
| Rx | 0x0CF02FA0 | 61487 | Advanced Emergency Braking System 1 | SCAN:KCAN | 160 | 5676 | Forward Collision Advanced Emergency Braking |
| Rx | 0x0CF02F2A | 61487 | Advanced Emergency Braking System 1 | SCAN:KCAN | 42 | 5676 | Forward Collision Advanced Emergency Braking |
| Rx | 0x0CF02F00 | 61487 | Advanced Emergency Braking System 1 | SCAN:KCAN | 0 | 5676 | Forward Collision Advanced Emergency Braking |
| Rx | 0x08F11027 | 61712 | Brakes 2 | BCAN:KCAN:SCAN | 39 | 8484 | Demanded Brake Application Pressure |
| Rx | 0x0CF13D13 | 61757 | Active Steering System Controls 1 | KCAN:SCAN | 19 | 9755 | Lane Keeping Assist Indication Enable Status |
| Rx | 0x0CF13D13 | 61757 | Active Steering System Controls 1 | KCAN:SCAN | 19 | 9756 | Lane Keeping Assist System State |
| Rx | 0x0CF13D13 | 61757 | Active Steering System Controls 1 | KCAN:SCAN | 19 | 12855 | Hands Off Detection Status |
| Rx | 0x18E34350 | 62275 | Flectric Park Brake Controller 1 | KCAN:SCAN | 80 | 21171 | Electronic Park Brake Occupancy Anti-Roll-Awa |
| Rx | 0x18F34350 | 62275 | Electric Park Brake Controller 1 | KCAN:SCAN | 80 | 21172 | Electronic Park Brake Trailer Brake Release Sta |
| Rx | 0x18F34350 | 62275 | Electric Park Brake Controller 1 | KCAN:SCAN | 80 | 21174 | Electronic Park Brake Operating Mode |
| Rx | 0x18E34350 | 62275 | Electric Park Brake Controller 1 | KCAN:SCAN | 80 | 21180 | Electronic Park Brake Exhaust-at-Speed Status |
| Rx | 0x18FA6227 | 64098 | Lighting Data 2 | BCAN:KCAN:SCAN | 39 | 20800 | Tractor Hazard Lights |
| Тх | 0x0CEA6321 | 64099 | Lighting Command 2 | BCAN·KCAN·SCAN | 33 | 20798 | Lighting Data 2 Request Command |
| Тх | 0x0CEA6307 | 64099 | Lighting Command 2 | BCAN·KCAN·SCAN | 7 | 20798 | Lighting Data 2 Request Command |
| Rx | 0x0CEA6327 | 64099 | Lighting Command 2 | BCAN·KCAN·SCAN | 39 | 20798 | Lighting Data 2 Request Command |
| Тх | | 64099 | Lighting Command 2 | BCAN·KCAN·SCAN | 160 | 20798 | Lighting Data 2 Request Command |
| Tv | | 64099 | Lighting Command 2 | BCAN·KCAN·SCAN | 22 | 20799 | Tractor Hazard Lights Command |
| | | 64000 | Lighting Command 2 | BCAN-KCAN-SCAN | 7 | 20755 | Tractor Hazard Lights Command |
| | | 64000 | Lighting Command 2 | BCAN-VCAN-SCAN | 20 | 20733 | Tractor Hazard Lights Command |
| КХ | UXUCFA0327 | 04099 | | DUAN;KUAN;SUAN | 39 | 20799 | Tractor Hazaru Lights Command |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| | 6 |
|-----------------|--------|
| Signal Name | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | _ |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| v Rate | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ng System State | |
| ng System State | |
| ng System State | |
| | |
| | |
| | _ |
| vav Status | |
| atus | |
| | |
| s | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | -+ |
| | \neg |
| | |
| | |

6-15

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | |
|-----------|------------|-------|---|----------------|-----|-------|--|
| Tx | 0x0CFA63A0 | 64099 | Lighting Command 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 20799 | Tractor Hazard Lights Command |
| Rx | 0x18FABB17 | 64187 | Direct Lamp Control Command 3 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 13116 | Transmission Oil Temperature High Lamp Cor |
| Rx | 0x18FAC330 | 64195 | Air Supply Pressure 3 | KCAN;SCAN | 48 | 13073 | Air Dryer Cartridge Life Remaining |
| Rx | 0x18FAC317 | 64195 | Air Supply Pressure 3 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 13132 | Air Suspension Supply Pressure 2 |
| Rx | 0x18FB6B5B | 64363 | High Voltage Bus Information | SCAN | 91 | 20804 | High Voltage Bus ePTO Availability |
| Tx | 0x14FC3612 | 64566 | Gaseous Fuel Supply Valve Information | SCAN | 18 | 7081 | Gaseous Fuel Supply Shutoff Valve 1 Position |
| Rx | 0x18FCC25B | 64706 | Hybrid System Status 1 | SCAN | 91 | 7895 | Stored Energy Source Level |
| Rx | 0x18FCD000 | 64720 | Engine Particulate Sensor Information | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 5835 | Aftertreatment 1 Particulate Sensor |
| Rx | 0x10FCFD00 | 64765 | Electronic Engine Controller 9 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 5313 | Commanded Engine Fuel Rail Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FD0617 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 5087 | Vehicle Battery Voltage Low Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0617 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 5088 | Vehicle Fuel Level Low Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0600 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 5088 | Vehicle Fuel Level Low Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0617 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 5089 | Vehicle Air Pressure Low Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD06A7 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 167 | 5089 | Vehicle Air Pressure Low Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0617 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 5091 | Vehicle Battery Charging Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD06A7 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 167 | 5091 | Vehicle Battery Charging Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0617 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 13108 | Primary Air Pressure Low Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0617 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 13109 | Secondary Air Pressure Low Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0700 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 5078 | Engine Amber Warning Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0700 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 5079 | Engine Red Stop Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0700 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 5080 | OBD Malfunction Indicator Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0700 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 5082 | Engine Oil Pressure Low Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0717 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 5082 | Engine Oil Pressure Low Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD07A7 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 167 | 5082 | Engine Oil Pressure Low Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0700 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 5083 | Engine Coolant Temperature High Lamp Com |
| Rx | 0x18FD0717 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 5083 | Engine Coolant Temperature High Lamp Com |
| Rx | 0x18FD07A7 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 167 | 5083 | Engine Coolant Temperature High Lamp Com |
| Rx | 0x18FD0700 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 5084 | Engine Coolant Level Low Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0717 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 5084 | Engine Coolant Level Low Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD07A7 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 167 | 5084 | Engine Coolant Level Low Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0717 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 5086 | Engine Air Filter Restriction Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0717 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 13105 | Engine Oil Temperature High Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD0900 | 64777 | High Resolution Fuel Consumption (Liquid) | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 5054 | Engine Total Fuel Used (High Resolution) |
| Rx | 0x14FD1727 | 64791 | Beltlock and Airbag Deactivation Switch Information | KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 4952 | Driver Beltlock Status |
| Rx | 0x14FD1727 | 64791 | Beltlock and Airbag Deactivation Switch Information | KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 4953 | Passenger Beltlock Status |
| Rx | 0x18FD2000 | 64800 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 4765 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst Int |
| Rx | 0x18FD2000 | 64800 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 4766 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst Ou |
| Rx | 0x14FD3E00 | 64830 | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Exhaust Gas Temperature 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 4360 | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Intake Temperature |
| Rx | 0x14FD3E00 | 64830 | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Exhaust Gas Temperature 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 4363 | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Outlet Temperature |
| Rx | 0x18FD6E00 | 64878 | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Service Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 4364 | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Conversion Efficiency |
| Rx | 0x18FD6E00 | 64878 | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Service Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 5463 | Aftertreatment SCR Operator Inducement Act |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| 6 |
|---|
|---|

| Signal Name |
|-----------------------|
| |
| nmand |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| nand |
| nand . |
| nand |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| ake Temperature |
| niet remperature |
| |
| |
| ive Traveled Distance |
| |

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | Signal Name |
|-----------|------------|-------|---|----------------|----|------|--|
| Rx | 0x18FD7B00 | 64891 | Aftertreatment 1 Service 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 3719 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Soot Load Percent |
| Rx | 0x18FD7B00 | 64891 | Aftertreatment 1 Service 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 5466 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Soot Load Regeneration Threshold |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 3697 | Diesel Particulate Filter Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3698 | Exhaust System High Temperature Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3698 | Exhaust System High Temperature Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3698 | Exhaust System High Temperature Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 3698 | Exhaust System High Temperature Lamp Command |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 3700 | Aftertreatment Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Status |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 3701 | Aftertreatment Diesel Particulate Filter Status |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 3702 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Status |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3703 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Inhibit Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3704 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Clutch Disengaged |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3705 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Service Brake Active |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3706 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to PTO Active |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3707 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Accelerator Pedal Off Idle |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3708 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Out of Neutral |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3709 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Vehicle Speed Above Allowed Speed |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3710 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Parking Brake Not Set |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3711 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Low Exhaust Temperature |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3712 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to System Fault Active |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3713 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to System Timeout |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3714 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Temporary System Lockout |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3716 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Engine Not Warmed Up |
| Rx | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3717 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Vehicle Speed Below Allowed Speed |
| Rx | 0x18FD8C00 | 64908 | Aftertreatment 1 Gas Parameters | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 3609 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Intake Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FD8C00 | 64908 | Aftertreatment 1 Gas Parameters | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 3610 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Outlet Pressure |
| Rx | 0x0CFD9200 | 64914 | Engine Operating Information | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3543 | Engine Operating State |
| Rx | 0x0CFD9200 | 64914 | Engine Operating Information | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3544 | Time Remaining in Engine Operating State |
| Rx | 0x0CFD9200 | 64914 | Engine Operating Information | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3606 | Engine Controlled Shutdown Request |
| Rx | 0x0CFD9200 | 64914 | Engine Operating Information | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3607 | Engine Emergency (Immediate) Shutdown Indication |
| Rx | 0x0CFD9200 | 64914 | Engine Operating Information | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 6807 | Engine Desired Torque Request |
| Rx | 0x18FD9400 | 64916 | Electronic Engine Controller 7 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 27 | Engine Exhaust Gas Recirculation 1 Valve Position |
| Rx | 0x18FD9800 | 64920 | Aftertreatment 1 Historical Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3522 | Aftertreatment 1 Total Fuel Used |
| Rx | 0x18FD9B00 | 64923 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3516 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Concentration |
| Rx | 0x18FD9B00 | 64923 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3518 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Conductivity |
| Rx | 0x18FD9B00 | 64923 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3519 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Temperature 2 Preliminary FMI |
| Rx | 0x18FD9B00 | 64923 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3520 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Properties Preliminary FMI |
| Rx | 0x18FD9B00 | 64923 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3521 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Property |
| Rx | 0x18FD9F00 | 64927 | Aftertreatment 1 Air Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3490 | Aftertreatment 1 Purge Air Actuator |
| Rx | 0x10FDA300 | 64931 | Electronic Engine Controller 6 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 641 | Engine Variable Geometry Turbocharger Actuator #1 |
| Тх | 0x18FDA421 | 64932 | PTO Drive Engagement | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 3462 | Engagement Status - Transmission output shaft PTO |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | |
|-----------|------------|---------------|--|----------------|-----|-------|---|
| Тх | 0x18FDA407 | 64932 | PTO Drive Engagement | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 3462 | Engagement Status - Transmission output sha |
| Rx | 0x18FDA427 | 64932 | PTO Drive Engagement | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 3948 | At least one PTO engaged |
| Rx | 0x18FDB200 | 64946 | Aftertreatment 1 Intermediate Gas | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3251 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Diff |
| Rx | 0x18FDB300 | 64947 | Aftertreatment 1 Outlet Gas 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 3246 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Out |
| Rx | 0x18FDB400 | 64948 | Aftertreatment 1 Intake Gas 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3241 | Aftertreatment 1 Exhaust Temperature 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FDB400 | 64948 | Aftertreatment 1 Intake Gas 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3242 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Inta |
| Rx | 0x18FDB800 | 64952 | Diagnostic Readiness 3 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3301 | Time Since Engine Start |
| Rx | 0x18FDB800 | 64952 | Diagnostic Readiness 3 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3302 | Number of Warm-Ups Since Diagnostic Troub |
| Rx | 0x18FDB800 | 64952 | Diagnostic Readiness 3 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3303 | Continuously Monitored Systems Enabled/Co |
| Rx | 0x18FDB800 | 64952 | Diagnostic Readiness 3 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3304 | Non-Continuously Monitored Systems Enable |
| Rx | 0x18FDB800 | 64952 | Diagnostic Readiness 3 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3305 | Non-Continuously Monitored Systems Compl |
| Rx | 0x0CFDCC27 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2873 | Work Light Switch |
| Тх | 0x0CFDCC21 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN | 33 | 2873 | Work Light Switch |
| Тх | 0x0CFDCC07 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN | 7 | 2873 | Work Light Switch |
| Тх | 0x0CFDCCA0 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2873 | Work Light Switch |
| Тх | 0x0CFDCCA0 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2875 | Hazard Light Switch |
| Rx | 0x0CFDCC27 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message | KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2876 | Turn Signal Switch |
| Тх | 0x0CFDCC21 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 12308 | Headlamp Emergency Flash Switch |
| Тх | 0x0CFDCC07 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 12308 | Headlamp Emergency Flash Switch |
| Тх | 0x0CFDCCA0 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 12308 | Headlamp Emergency Flash Switch |
| Тх | 0x0CFDCC21 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN | 33 | 12964 | Auxiliary Lamp Group Switch |
| Тх | 0x0CFDCC07 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN | 7 | 12964 | Auxiliary Lamp Group Switch |
| Rx | 0x0CFDCC27 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 12964 | Auxiliary Lamp Group Switch |
| Тх | 0x0CFDCCA0 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 12964 | Auxiliary Lamp Group Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FDCD27 | 64973 | Operator Wiper and Washer Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2863 | Front Operator Wiper Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FDCD27 | 64973 | Operator Wiper and Washer Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2866 | Front Operator Washer Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FDD000 | 64976 | Intake/Exhaust Conditions 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3563 | Engine Intake Manifold #1 Absolute Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FDD300 | 64979 | Turbocharger Information 6 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 2629 | Engine Turbocharger 1 Compressor Outlet Te |
| Тх | 0x18FDD421 | 64980 | Cab Message 3 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2641 | Horn Switch |
| Тх | 0x18FDD407 | 64980 | Cab Message 3 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2641 | Horn Switch |
| Тх | 0x18FDD4A0 | 64980 | Cab Message 3 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2641 | Horn Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FDD500 | 64981 | Electronic Engine Controller 5 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 2791 | Engine Exhaust Gas Recirculation 1 Valve 1 Co |
| Rx | 0x18FDD500 | 64981 | Electronic Engine Controller 5 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 2795 | Engine Variable Geometry Turbocharger (VG |
| Rx | 0x18FDD500 | 64981 | Electronic Engine Controller 5 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 5323 | Engine Fuel Control Mode |
| Rx | 0x18FDD500 | 64981 | Electronic Engine Controller 5 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 5457 | Engine Variable Geometry Turbocharger 1 Co |
| Rx | 0x18FE4027 | 65088 | Lighting Data | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2360 | Tractor Rear Low Mounted Work Lights |
| Rx | 0x18FE4027 | 65088 | Lighting Data | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2362 | Tractor Rear High Mounted Work Lights |
| Rx | 0x18FE4027 | 65088 | Lighting Data | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2378 | Tractor Marker Light |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2347 | High Beam Head Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2347 | High Beam Head Light Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 6 <u>5089</u> | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2347 | High Beam Head Light Command |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| 6 |
|---|
|---|

| Signal Name |
|-----------------------|
| ft PTO |
| |
| erential Pressure |
| et Temperature |
| |
| ke Temperature |
| |
| e Codes Cleared |
| npleted Status |
| d Status |
| ete Status |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| nperature |
| |
| |
| |
| ntrol 1 |
|) 1 Actuator Position |
| |
| ntrol Mode |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | Sigr |
|-----------|------------|-------|------------------|----------------|-----|------|---|
| Тх | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2347 | High Beam Head Light Command |
| Tx | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2349 | Low Beam Head Light Command |
| Tx | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2349 | Low Beam Head Light Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2349 | Low Beam Head Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2349 | Low Beam Head Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2359 | Tractor Rear Low Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Tx | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2359 | Tractor Rear Low Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2359 | Tractor Rear Low Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Tx | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2359 | Tractor Rear Low Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN | 39 | 2361 | Tractor Rear High Mounted Work Lights Comman |
| Tx | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN | 7 | 2361 | Tractor Rear High Mounted Work Lights Comman |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2363 | Tractor Side Low Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2363 | Tractor Side Low Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2363 | Tractor Side Low Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2363 | Tractor Side Low Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2365 | Tractor Side High Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2365 | Tractor Side High Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2365 | Tractor Side High Mounted Work Lights Comman |
| Tx | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2365 | Tractor Side High Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2367 | Left Turn Signal Lights Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2367 | Left Turn Signal Lights Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2367 | Left Turn Signal Lights Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2367 | Left Turn Signal Lights Command |
| Тx | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2369 | Right Turn Signal Lights Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2369 | Right Turn Signal Lights Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2369 | Right Turn Signal Lights Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2369 | Right Turn Signal Lights Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2371 | Left Stop Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2371 | Left Stop Light Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2371 | Left Stop Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2371 | Left Stop Light Command |
| Tx | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2373 | Right Stop Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2373 | Right Stop Light Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2373 | Right Stop Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2373 | Right Stop Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2377 | Tractor Marker Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2377 | Tractor Marker Light Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2377 | Tractor Marker Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2377 | Tractor Marker Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2385 | Rotating Beacon Light Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2385 | Rotating Beacon Light Command |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| Signal Name |
|-------------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| nmand |
| mand |
| mand |
| mand |
| mand |
| nmand |
| nmand |
| nmand |
| nmand |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | Si |
|-----------|------------|-------|--|----------------|-----|------|---|
| Тх | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2385 | Rotating Beacon Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2385 | Rotating Beacon Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2387 | Tractor Front Fog Lights Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2387 | Tractor Front Fog Lights Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2387 | Tractor Front Fog Lights Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2387 | Tractor Front Fog Lights Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2391 | Back Up Light and Alarm Horn Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2391 | Back Up Light and Alarm Horn Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2391 | Back Up Light and Alarm Horn Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2391 | Back Up Light and Alarm Horn Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2393 | Lighting Data Request Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2393 | Lighting Data Request Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2393 | Lighting Data Request Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 2403 | Running Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 2403 | Running Light Command |
| Rx | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 2403 | Running Light Command |
| Тх | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2403 | Running Light Command |
| Rx | 0x18FE4A03 | 65098 | Electronic Transmission Controller 7 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 3 | 2538 | Transmission Mode 3 Indicator |
| Rx | 0x18FE4B03 | 65099 | Transmission Configuration 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 1845 | Transmission Torque Limit |
| Rx | 0x18FE4F3E | 65103 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 62 | 1814 | VDC Fully Operational |
| Rx | 0x18FE5600 | 65110 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank 1 Information 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 1761 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Volu |
| Rx | 0x18FE5600 | 65110 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank 1 Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3031 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Tem |
| Rx | 0x18FE5600 | 65110 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank 1 Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3363 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Hea |
| Rx | 0x18FE5600 | 65110 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank 1 Information 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 5245 | Aftertreatment Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Low L |
| Rx | 0x18FE5600 | 65110 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank 1 Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 5246 | Aftertreatment SCR Operator Inducement Seve |
| Rx | 0x18FE5BE8 | 65115 | Forward Lane Image 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 1702 | Lane Departure Indication Enable Status |
| Rx | 0x18FE5BE8 | 65115 | Forward Lane Image 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 1710 | Lane Tracking Status Left Side |
| Rx | 0x18FE5BE8 | 65115 | Forward Lane Image 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 1711 | Lane Tracking Status Right Side |
| Rx | 0x18FE6900 | 65129 | Engine Temperature 3 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1637 | Engine Coolant Temperature (High Resolution) |
| Rx | 0x18FE6900 | 65129 | Engine Temperature 3 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 2630 | Engine Charge Air Cooler 1 Outlet Temperature |
| Rx | 0x10FE6F2A | 65135 | Adaptive Cruise Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 1586 | Speed of forward vehicle |
| Rx | 0x10FE6F2A | 65135 | Adaptive Cruise Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 1587 | Distance to forward vehicle |
| Rx | 0x10FE6F2A | 65135 | Adaptive Cruise Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 1590 | Adaptive Cruise Control Mode |
| Rx | 0x10FE6F2A | 65135 | Adaptive Cruise Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 1796 | ACC Distance Alert Signal |
| Rx | 0x10FE6F2A | 65135 | Adaptive Cruise Control 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 5022 | Forward Collision Warning |
| Rx | 0x18FE700B | 65136 | Combination Vehicle Weight | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 1760 | Gross Combination Vehicle Weight |
| Rx | 0x1CFE8C00 | 65164 | Auxiliary Analog Information | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 354 | Relative Humidity |
| Rx | 0x1CFE9200 | 65170 | Engine Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1209 | Engine Exhaust Pressure 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FE9700 | 65175 | Turbocharger Information 5 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1184 | Engine Turbocharger 1 Turbine Outlet Tempera |
| Rx | 0x18FE9800 | 65176 | Turbocharger Information 4 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1180 | Engine Turbocharger 1 Turbine Intake Tempera |
| Rx | 0x18FE9900 | 65177 | Turbocharger Information 3 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1176 | Engine Turbocharger 1 Compressor Intake Pres |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| | 6 |
|-------------------|---|
| Signal Name | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| olume | |
| | |
| w Level Indicator | |
| everity | |
| · | |
| | |
| | |
| n) | |
| Ire | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| erature | |
| | - |
| CUURIC | 1 |

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | | |
|-----------|------------|-------|--|----------------|-----|------|---|--|
| Rx | 0x18FE9A00 | 65178 | Turbocharger Information 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1172 | Engine Turbocharger 1 Compressor Intake Ter | |
| Rx | 0x18FEA400 | 65188 | Engine Temperature 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 412 | Engine Exhaust Gas Recirculation 1 Tempera | |
| Rx | 0x1CFEAC9A | 65196 | Wheel Brake Lining Remaining Information | SCAN;KCAN | 154 | 1099 | Brake Lining Remaining, Front Axle, Left Whe | |
| Rx | 0x1CFEAC9A | 65196 | Wheel Brake Lining Remaining Information | SCAN;KCAN | 154 | 1100 | Brake Lining Remaining, Front Axle, Right Wh | |
| Rx | 0x1CFEAC9A | 65196 | Wheel Brake Lining Remaining Information | SCAN;KCAN | 154 | 1101 | Brake Lining Remaining, Rear Axle #1, Left Wh | |
| Rx | 0x1CFEAC9A | 65196 | Wheel Brake Lining Remaining Information | SCAN;KCAN | 154 | 1102 | Brake Lining Remaining, Rear Axle #1, Right W | |
| Rx | 0x1CFEAC9A | 65196 | Wheel Brake Lining Remaining Information | SCAN;KCAN | 154 | 1103 | Brake Lining Remaining, Rear Axle #2, Left Wh | |
| Rx | 0x1CFEAC9A | 65196 | Wheel Brake Lining Remaining Information | SCAN;KCAN | 154 | 1104 | Brake Lining Remaining, Rear Axle #2, Right W | |
| Тх | 0x18FEAE21 | 65198 | Air Supply Pressure | BCAN;KCAN | 33 | 1087 | Service Brake Circuit 1 Air Pressure | |
| Rx | 0x18FEAE27 | 65198 | Air Supply Pressure | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 1087 | Service Brake Circuit 1 Air Pressure | |
| Тх | 0x18FEAE21 | 65198 | Air Supply Pressure | BCAN;KCAN | 33 | 1088 | Service Brake Circuit 2 Air Pressure | |
| Rx | 0x18FEAE27 | 65198 | Air Supply Pressure | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 1088 | Service Brake Circuit 2 Air Pressure | |
| Rx | 0x18FEAE17 | 65198 | Air Supply Pressure | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23 | 1090 | Air Suspension Supply Pressure | |
| Rx | 0x18FEAE30 | 65198 | Air Supply Pressure | KCAN;SCAN | 48 | 1351 | Air Compressor Status | |
| Rx | 0x1CFEAF00 | 65199 | Fuel Consumption (Gaseous) | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1039 | Trip Fuel (Gaseous) | |
| Rx | 0x1CFEAF00 | 65199 | Fuel Consumption (Gaseous) | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1040 | Total Fuel Used (Gaseous) | |
| Rx | 0x1CFEB100 | 65201 | ECU History | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1033 | Total ECU Run Time | |
| Rx | 0x1CFEB300 | 65203 | Fuel Information 1 (Liquid) | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 1028 | Total Engine PTO Governor Fuel Used | |
| Rx | 0x1CFEB300 | 65203 | Fuel Information 1 (Liquid) | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1029 | Trip Average Fuel Rate | |
| Rx | 0x18FEBD00 | 65213 | Fan Drive #1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 975 | Engine Fan 1 Estimated Percent Speed | |
| Rx | 0x18FEBD00 | 65213 | Fan Drive #1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 977 | Fan Drive State | |
| Rx | 0x18FEBD00 | 65213 | Fan Drive #1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1639 | Fan Speed | |
| Rx | 0x18FEBF0B | 65215 | Wheel Speed Information | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 904 | Front Axle Speed | |
| Rx | 0x18FEC000 | 65216 | Service Information | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 911 | Service Component Identification | |
| Rx | 0x18FEC000 | 65216 | Service Information | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 912 | Service Component Identification | |
| Rx | 0x18FEC000 | 65216 | Service Information | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 914 | Service Distance | |
| Rx | 0x18FEC127 | 65217 | High Resolution Vehicle Distance | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 917 | Total Vehicle Distance (High Resolution) | |
| Rx | 0x18FEC100 | 65217 | High Resolution Vehicle Distance | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 918 | Trip Distance (High Resolution) | |
| Rx | 0x1CFEC203 | 65218 | Electronic Retarder Controller 2 | KCAN;SCAN | 3 | 4055 | Transmission Retarder Enable Switch | |
| Rx | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 623 | Red Stop Lamp | |
| Rx | 0x18FECA0B | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 623 | Red Stop Lamp | |
| Rx | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 623 | Red Stop Lamp | |
| Rx | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 623 | Red Stop Lamp | |
| Rx | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 623 | Red Stop Lamp | |
| Rx | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71 | 623 | Red Stop Lamp | |
| Rx | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 624 | Amber Warning Lamp | |
| Rx | 0x18FECA0B | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 624 | Amber Warning Lamp | |
| Rx | 0x18FECAE8 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 624 | Amber Warning Lamp | |
| Rx | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 624 | Amber Warning Lamp | |
| Rx | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 624 | Amber Warning Lamp | |
| Rx | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 624 | Amber Warning Lamp | |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| - | |
|-------------|--|
| Signal Name | |
| mperature | |
| ure | |
| el | |
| eel | |
| neel | |
| /heel | |
| neel | |
| /heel | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | |
|-----------|------------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----|------|----------------------------|
| Rx | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71 | 624 | Amber Warning Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 987 | Protect Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 987 | Protect Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 987 | Protect Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71 | 987 | Protect Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 1213 | Malfunction Indicator Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1213 | Malfunction Indicator Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 1213 | Malfunction Indicator Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 1213 | Malfunction Indicator Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71 | 1213 | Malfunction Indicator Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA0B | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number |
| Rx | 0x18FECAE8 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number |
| Rx | 0x18FECA27 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number |
| Rx | 0x18FECA17 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 23 | 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number |
| Rx | 0x18FECAA0 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 160 | 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number |
| Rx | 0x18FECA2A | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number |
| Rx | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier |
| Rx | 0x18FECA0B | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier |
| Rx | 0x18FECAE8 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier |
| Rx | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier |
| Rx | 0x18FECA27 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier |
| Rx | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier |
| Rx | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier |
| Rx | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71 | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier |
| Rx | 0x18FECA17 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 23 | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier |
| Rx | 0x18FECAA0 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 160 | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier |
| Rx | 0x18FECA2A | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier |
| Rx | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 1216 | Occurrence Count |
| Rx | 0x18FECA0B | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 1216 | Occurrence Count |
| Rx | 0x18FECAE8 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 1216 | Occurrence Count |
| Rx | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1216 | Occurrence Count |
| Rx | 0x18FECA27 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 1216 | Occurrence Count |
| Rx | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 1216 | Occurrence Count |
| Rx | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 1216 | Occurrence Count |
| Rx | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71 | 1216 | Occurrence Count |
| Rx | 0x18FECA17 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 23 | 1216 | Occurrence Count |
| Rx | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method |
| Rx | 0x18FECA0B | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method |
| Rx | 0x18FECAE8 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method |
| Rx | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method |
| Rx | 0x18FECA27 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| 6 |
|---|
|---|

| Signal Name | |
|-------------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | |
| | - |
| | - |
| | - |
| | - |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | - |
| | - |
| | |

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | |
|-----------|------------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|----|------|---|
| Rx | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method |
| Rx | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71 | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method |
| Rx | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 3038 | Flash Malfunction Indicator Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 3038 | Flash Malfunction Indicator Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3039 | Flash Red Stop Lamp (RSL) |
| Rx | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 3039 | Flash Red Stop Lamp (RSL) |
| Rx | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3039 | Flash Red Stop Lamp (RSL) |
| Rx | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 3039 | Flash Red Stop Lamp (RSL) |
| Rx | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71 | 3039 | Flash Red Stop Lamp (RSL) |
| Rx | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3040 | Flash Amber Warning Lamp (AWL) |
| Rx | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 3040 | Flash Amber Warning Lamp (AWL) |
| Rx | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 3040 | Flash Amber Warning Lamp (AWL) |
| Rx | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71 | 3040 | Flash Amber Warning Lamp (AWL) |
| Rx | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3041 | Flash Protect Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 3041 | Flash Protect Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71 | 3041 | Flash Protect Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 3041 | Flash Protect Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FEDA27 | 65242 | Software Identification | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 234 | Software Identification |
| Rx | 0x18FEDA03 | 65242 | Software Identification | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 234 | Software Identification |
| Rx | 0x18FEDA00 | 65242 | Software Identification | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 234 | Software Identification |
| Rx | 0x18FEDA27 | 65242 | Software Identification | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 965 | Number of Software Identification Fields |
| Rx | 0x18FEDA03 | 65242 | Software Identification | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 965 | Number of Software Identification Fields |
| Rx | 0x18FEDA00 | 65242 | Software Identification | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 965 | Number of Software Identification Fields |
| Rx | 0x18FEDB00 | 65243 | Engine Fluid Level/Pressure 2 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 157 | Engine Injector Metering Rail 1 Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FEDC00 | 65244 | Idle Operation | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 235 | Engine Total Idle Hours |
| Rx | 0x18FEDC00 | 65244 | Idle Operation | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 236 | Engine Total Idle Fuel Used |
| Rx | 0x18FEDD00 | 65245 | Turbocharger | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 103 | Engine Turbocharger 1 Speed |
| Rx | 0x18FEDF00 | 65247 | Electronic Engine Controller 3 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 514 | Nominal Friction - Percent Torque |
| Rx | 0x18FEDF00 | 65247 | Electronic Engine Controller 3 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 2978 | Estimated Engine Parasitic Losses - Percent T |
| Rx | 0x18FEDF00 | 65247 | Electronic Engine Controller 3 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3236 | Aftertreatment 1 Exhaust Gas Mass Flow Rat |
| Rx | 0x18FEDF00 | 65247 | Electronic Engine Controller 3 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3237 | Aftertreatment 1 Intake Dew Point |
| Rx | 0x18FEDF00 | 65247 | Electronic Engine Controller 3 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 3238 | Aftertreatment 1 Exhaust Dew Point |
| Rx | 0x18FEE000 | 65248 | Vehicle Distance | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 244 | Trip Distance |
| Rx | 0x18FEE000 | 65248 | Vehicle Distance | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 245 | Total Vehicle Distance |
| Rx | 0x18FEE203 | 65250 | Transmission Configuration | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 581 | Transmission Gear Ratio |
| Rx | 0x18FEE203 | 65250 | Transmission Configuration | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 957 | Number of Forward Gear Ratios |
| Rx | 0x18FEE203 | 65250 | Transmission Configuration | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 958 | Number of Reverse Gear Ratios |
| Rx | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 188 | Engine Speed At Idle, Point 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 528 | Engine Speed At Point 2 |
| Rx | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 529 | Engine Speed At Point 3 |
| Rx | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 530 | Engine Speed At Point 4 |

| 6 |
|---|
|---|

| Signal Name | |
|-------------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | - |
| | _ |
| | - |
| | - |
| | - |
| | - |
| | |
| | - |
| | |
| | |
| | 1 |
| | |
| | 1 |
| | |
| prque | |
| 2 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| | |

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | Signal Name |
|-----------|------------|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|---|
| Rx | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 531 | Engine Speed At Point 5 |
| Rx | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 532 | Engine Speed At High Idle, Point 6 |
| Rx | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 539 | Engine Percent Torque At Idle, Point 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 540 | Engine Percent Torque At Point 2 |
| Rx | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 541 | Engine Percent Torque At Point 3 |
| Rx | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 542 | Engine Percent Torque At Point 4 |
| Rx | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 543 | Engine Percent Torque At Point 5 |
| Rx | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 544 | Engine Reference Torque |
| Rx | 0x18FEE300 | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 544 | Engine Reference Torque |
| Rx | 0x18FEE300 | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1846 | Engine Default Torque Limit |
| Rx | 0x18FEE400 | 65252 | Shutdown | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 592 | Engine Idle Shutdown Timer Override |
| Rx | 0x18FEE400 | 65252 | Shutdown | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 593 | Engine Idle Shutdown has Shutdown Engine |
| Rx | 0x18FEE400 | 65252 | Shutdown | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 985 | A/C High Pressure Fan Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FEE400 | 65252 | Shutdown | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 1109 | Engine Protection System Approaching Shutdown |
| Rx | 0x18FEE400 | 65252 | Shutdown | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1110 | Engine Protection System has Shutdown Engine |
| Rx | 0x18FEE500 | 65253 | Engine Hours, Revolutions | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 247 | Engine Total Hours of Operation |
| Rx | 0x18FEE500 | 65253 | Engine Hours, Revolutions | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 249 | Engine Total Revolutions |
| Rx | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date | KCAN | 255 | 959 | Seconds |
| Rx | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date | KCAN | 255 | 960 | Minutes |
| Rx | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date | KCAN | 255 | 961 | Hours |
| Rx | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date | KCAN | 255 | 962 | Day |
| Rx | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date | KCAN | 255 | 963 | Month |
| Rx | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date | KCAN | 255 | 964 | Year |
| Rx | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date | KCAN | 255 | 1601 | Local minute offset |
| Rx | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date | KCAN | 255 | 1602 | Local hour offset |
| Rx | 0x18FEE700 | 65255 | Vehicle Hours | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 246 | Total Vehicle Hours |
| Rx | 0x18FEE700 | 65255 | Vehicle Hours | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 248 | Total Power Takeoff Hours |
| Rx | 0x18FEE900 | 65257 | Fuel Consumption (Liquid) | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 182 | Engine Trip Fuel |
| Rx | 0x18FEE900 | 65257 | Fuel Consumption (Liquid) | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 250 | Engine Total Fuel Used |
| Rx | 0x18FEEB00 | 65259 | Component Identification | KCAN | 0 | 233 | Unit Number (Power Unit) |
| Rx | 0x18FEEB00 | 65259 | Component Identification | KCAN | 0 | 586 | Make |
| Rx | 0x18FEEB00 | 65259 | Component Identification | KCAN | 0 | 587 | Model |
| Rx | 0x18FEEB00 | 65259 | Component Identification | KCAN | 0 | 588 | Serial Number |
| Rx | 0x18FEEB03 | 65259 | Component Identification | SCAN;KCAN | 3 | 588 | Serial Number |
| Rx | 0x18FEEC00 | 65260 | Vehicle Identification | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 237 | Vehicle Identification Number |
| Rx | 0x18FEED27 | 65261 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed Setup | KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 74 | Maximum Vehicle Speed Limit |
| Rx | 0x18FEED00 | 65261 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed Setup | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 74 | Maximum Vehicle Speed Limit |
| Rx | 0x18FEEE00 | 65262 | Engine Temperature 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 110 | Engine Coolant Temperature |
| Rx | 0x18FEEE00 | 65262 | Engine Temperature 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 174 | Engine Fuel Temperature 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FEEE00 | 65262 | Engine Temperature 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 175 | Engine Oil Temperature 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FEEF00 | 65263 | Engine Fluid Level/Pressure 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 94 | Engine Fuel Delivery Pressure |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| 6 |
|---|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| lown | |
|------|--|
| ine | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | |
|-----------|------------|-------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--|
| Rx | 0x18FEEF00 | 65263 | Engine Fluid Level/Pressure 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 98 | Engine Oil Level |
| Rx | 0x18FEEF00 | 65263 | Engine Fluid Level/Pressure 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 100 | Engine Oil Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FEEF00 | 65263 | Engine Fluid Level/Pressure 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 101 | Engine Crankcase Pressure 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FEEF00 | 65263 | Engine Fluid Level/Pressure 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 111 | Engine Coolant Level 1 |
| Tx | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN | 33 | 90 | Power Takeoff Oil Temperature |
| Tx | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN | 7 | 90 | Power Takeoff Oil Temperature |
| Tx | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN | 33 | 187 | Power Takeoff Set Speed |
| Tx | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN | 7 | 187 | Power Takeoff Set Speed |
| Rx | 0x18FEF027 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 187 | Power Takeoff Set Speed |
| Rx | 0x18FEF000 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 187 | Power Takeoff Set Speed |
| Tx | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 979 | Engine Remote PTO Governor Preprogramme |
| Тх | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 979 | Engine Remote PTO Governor Preprogramme |
| Tx | 0x18FEF0A0 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 979 | Engine Remote PTO Governor Preprogramme |
| Rx | 0x18FEF000 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 979 | Engine Remote PTO Governor Preprogramme |
| Тх | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 980 | Engine PTO Governor Enable Switch |
| Tx | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 980 | Engine PTO Governor Enable Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FEF000 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 980 | Engine PTO Governor Enable Switch |
| Тх | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 981 | Engine PTO Governor Accelerate Switch |
| Тх | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 981 | Engine PTO Governor Accelerate Switch |
| Tx | 0x18FEF0A0 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 981 | Engine PTO Governor Accelerate Switch |
| Тх | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 982 | Engine PTO Governor Resume Switch |
| Tx | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 982 | Engine PTO Governor Resume Switch |
| Тх | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 983 | Engine PTO Governor Coast/Decelerate Switc |
| Tx | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 983 | Engine PTO Governor Coast/Decelerate Switc |
| Tx | 0x18FEF0A0 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 983 | Engine PTO Governor Coast/Decelerate Switc |
| Тх | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 984 | Engine PTO Governor Set Switch |
| Tx | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 984 | Engine PTO Governor Set Switch |
| Tx | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 3447 | Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed |
| Tx | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 3447 | Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed |
| Rx | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 70 | Parking Brake Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FEF100 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 84 | Wheel-Based Vehicle Speed |
| Rx | 0x18FEF100 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 86 | Cruise Control Set Speed |
| Rx | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 86 | Cruise Control Set Speed |
| Rx | 0x18FEF100 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 527 | Cruise Control States |
| Rx | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 527 | Cruise Control States |
| Rx | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 595 | Cruise Control Active |
| Rx | 0x18FEF100 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 595 | Cruise Control Active |
| Rx | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 596 | Cruise Control Enable Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 597 | Brake Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 598 | Clutch Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 599 | Cruise Control Set Switch |
| | | | | | | | |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| 6 |
|---|
|---|

| Signal Namo |
|------------------------|
| Signar Hallic |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| d Speed Control Switch |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 1 |
| 1 |
| 1 |
| |
| |
| Control Switch #2 |
| Control Switch #2 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | |
|-----------|------------|-------|--------------------------------|----------------|----|------|--|
| Rx | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 600 | Cruise Control Coast (Decelerate) Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 601 | Cruise Control Resume Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 602 | Cruise Control Accelerate Switch |
| Тх | 0x18FEF121 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 976 | PTO Governor State |
| Тх | 0x18FEF107 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7 | 976 | PTO Governor State |
| Rx | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 976 | PTO Governor State |
| Rx | 0x18FEF100 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 976 | PTO Governor State |
| Rx | 0x18FEF100 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 1237 | Engine Shutdown Override Switch |
| Rx | 0x18FEF200 | 65266 | Fuel Economy (Liquid) | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 51 | Engine Throttle Valve 1 Position 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FEF200 | 65266 | Fuel Economy (Liquid) | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 183 | Engine Fuel Rate |
| Rx | 0x18FEF200 | 65266 | Fuel Economy (Liquid) | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 184 | Engine Instantaneous Fuel Economy |
| Rx | 0x18FEF200 | 65266 | Fuel Economy (Liquid) | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 185 | Engine Average Fuel Economy |
| Rx | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 241 | Tire Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 242 | Tire Temperature |
| Rx | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 929 | Tire Location |
| Rx | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 1697 | Tire Sensor Electrical Fault |
| Rx | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 1698 | Tire Status |
| Rx | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 1699 | Tire Sensor Enable Status |
| Rx | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 2586 | Tire Air Leakage Rate |
| Rx | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 2587 | Tire Pressure Threshold Detection |
| Rx | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 6990 | Extended Tire Pressure Support |
| Rx | 0x18FEF500 | 65269 | Ambient Conditions | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 108 | Barometric Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FEF519 | 65269 | Ambient Conditions | SCAN;KCAN | 25 | 170 | Cab Interior Temperature |
| Rx | 0x18FEF500 | 65269 | Ambient Conditions | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 171 | Ambient Air Temperature |
| Rx | 0x18FEF600 | 65270 | Intake/Exhaust Conditions 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 102 | Engine Intake Manifold #1 Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FEF600 | 65270 | Intake/Exhaust Conditions 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 105 | Engine Intake Manifold 1 Temperature |
| Rx | 0x18FEF600 | 65270 | Intake/Exhaust Conditions 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 106 | Engine Intake Air Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FEF600 | 65270 | Intake/Exhaust Conditions 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 173 | Engine Exhaust Temperature |
| Rx | 0x18FEF727 | 65271 | Vehicle Electrical Power 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 158 | Key Switch Battery Potential |
| Rx | 0x18FEF727 | 65271 | Vehicle Electrical Power 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 168 | Battery Potential / Power Input 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FEF700 | 65271 | Vehicle Electrical Power 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 168 | Battery Potential / Power Input 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FEF803 | 65272 | Transmission Fluids 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 3 | 177 | Transmission Oil Temperature 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FEFA0B | 65274 | Brakes | SCAN;KCAN | 11 | 116 | Brake Application Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FEFA27 | 65274 | Brakes | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 117 | Brake Primary Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FEFA27 | 65274 | Brakes | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 118 | Brake Secondary Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FEFC27 | 65276 | Dash Display 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 38 | Fuel Level 2 |
| Rx | 0x18FEFC27 | 65276 | Dash Display 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 96 | Fuel Level 1 |
| Тх | 0x18FEFD12 | 65277 | Alternate Fuel 1 | SCAN | 18 | 159 | Engine Gaseous Fuel Supply Pressure 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FEFD00 | 65277 | Alternate Fuel 1 | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 159 | Engine Gaseous Fuel Supply Pressure 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FEFF00 | 65279 | Operator indicators | SCAN;KCAN | 0 | 97 | Water In Fuel Indicator 1 |
| Rx | 0x18FEFF00 | 65279 | Operator indicators | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0 | 5825 | Driver Warning System Indicator Status |

Peterbilt Motors Company

| 6 |
|---|
|---|

| Signal Name | |
|-------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| Direction | HexID | PGN | Message Name | Network | SA | SPN | Signal Name |
|-----------|------------|-------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|--|
| Rx | 0x18FF0E27 | 65294 | PropB_VECU_03 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 520910 | PTOActiveTelltale |
| Rx | 0x18FF0E27 | 65294 | PropB_VECU_03 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 521279 | PTO Mode Active Telltale |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521098 | Net Following Distance Interval |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521099 | Audible Following Distance Alerts |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521100 | Visual Following Distance Alerts |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521101 | ACB Disabled Due to Excessive Brake Use |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521102 | Vehicle Following Distance |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521103 | Vehicle Following Interval |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521104 | Vehicle Cruise Control Set Speed |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521106 | Wingman Target Detect Lamp |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521107 | Wingman Sensor Blocked or No Objects Detected |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521108 | Fusion Available Flag |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521162 | Bendix Power On Self Test |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521164 | CMT Intervention Status |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521165 | CMT Foundation Brake Request |
| Rx | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521167 | CMT Installed and Enabled |
| Rx | 0x18FF9147 | 65425 | PropB_SCM_AI1 | BCAN;KCAN | 71 | 520561 | Secondary Fuel Level Sensor |
| Rx | 0x18FF9147 | 65425 | PropB_SCM_AI1 | BCAN;KCAN | 71 | 520562 | Primary Fuel Level Sensor |
| Rx | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524149 | TPMS Tyre / wheel identification |
| Rx | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524150 | TPMS Tyre Temperature |
| Rx | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524151 | TPMS Tyre Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524152 | TPMS Wheel Unit Battery Status |
| Rx | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524153 | TPMS Fast Pressure Loss Status Flag |
| Rx | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524154 | TPMS Temperature Compensated Target Nominal Pressure |
| Rx | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524155 | TPMS Tyre Pressure Status |
| Rx | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524157 | TPMS Tyre Over Temperature Status |

SECTION 7 ELECTRICAL 535/536/537/548

INTRODUCTION

This section is written to provide information to the body builder when installing equipment into vehicles built with multiplexed instrumentation. The technology presented by VECU level instrumentation integrates J1939 CAN data communications between controllers and equipment on the vehicle. This section is intended to address how to work in aftermarket equipment while still maintaining full functionality of the OEM vehicle.

These topics apply to 2.1m MD chassis built with Vehicle Multiplexed (VMUX) or Ethernet Multiplexed (EMUX) architecture. NMD (New Medium Duty) launched with VMUX in July 2021 and EMUX replaced VMUX in August 2024. VMUX electrical architecture introduced the VECU2. The major change going into EMUX architecture is the integration of an Ethernet connected system to support the network capacity and enhanced communication for today's advanced technology. The VECU has been updated from VECU2 to VECU3 with EMUX among other changes to increase the security of vehicle data. In addition to the dates mentioned, please check the option codes on the sales order for the truck to see which electrical architecture was installed on the vehicle from the factory.

Option Codes: 2091130 VMUX ELECTRONICS ARCHITECTURE 2091120 EMUX ELECTRONICS ARCHITECTURE

ELECTRICAL ACRONYM LIBRARY

| Acronym | Definition |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| AI | Analog Input |
| BOC | Back of Cab |
| CAN | Controller Area Network |
| DI | Digital Input |
| DO | Digital Output |
| DTC | Diagnostics Trouble Code |
| ECM | Engine Control Module |
| ECU | Electronic Control Unit |
| EOA | Electric Over Air |
| EOF | End of Frame |
| EOH | Electric Over Hydraulic |
| FOF | Front of Frame |
| J1939 | SAE CAN Communication Standard |
| LIN | Local Interconnect Network |
| MSB | Multiplexed Solenoid Bank |
| MSM | Master Switch Module |
| MUX | Multiplexed |
| OBD | On-Board Diagnostics |
| OEM | Original Equipment Manufacture |
| PCC | Predictive Cruise Control |
| PDC | Power Distribution Center |
| PGN | Parameter Group Number |
| РТО | Power Take Off |
| RP1226 | TMC Messaging Standard |
| SPN | Suspect Parameter Number |
| TCM | Transmission Control Module |
| VECU | Vehicle Electronic Control Unit |

ELECTRICAL WIRING CIRCUIT CODES

The wire system uses 11 different colors with only one striped wire color. Each wire has a minimum of seven characters, with the first three characters as the wire color. The remaining four characters are related to the wire services. The colors determine the circuits function as follows:

| PACCAR Electrical Color Codes | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Insulation Color | Color Code | Electrical Function | | | | |
| Red w/ White Stripe | R-WXXXX | Direct Battery Power | | | | |
| Red | REDXXXX | Protected Battery Power | | | | |
| Orange | ORNXXXX | Ignition/Accessory/Start Bus Power | | | | |
| Yellow | YELXXXX | Activated Power | | | | |
| Brown | BRNXXXX | Control/Indicator/Backlighting Illumination | | | | |
| Black | BLKXXXX | Load Return | | | | |
| Gray | GRAXXXX | Control | | | | |
| Violet | VIOXXXX | Reference Voltage | | | | |
| Blue | BLUXXXX | Sensor Signal | | | | |
| Green | GRNXXXX | Sensor Common | | | | |
| White | WHTXXXX | Ground | | | | |
| Pink | PNKXXXX | High Voltage Interlock Loop (HVIL) | | | | |

| PACCAR Electrical Circuit Codes | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------|------------------------------|--|
| Number | | | Category | |
| XXX0000 | through | XXX0999 | General | |
| XXX1000 | through | XXX1999 | Power Supply | |
| XXX2000 | through | XXX2999 | Lighting | |
| XXX3000 | through | XXX3999 | Powertrain | |
| XXX4000 | through | XXX4999 | Instrumentation | |
| XXX5000 | through | XXX5999 | Safety Systems | |
| XXX6000 | through | XXX6999 | Convenience/Security | |
| XXX 7000 | through | XXX 7999 | HVAC | |
| XXX8000 | through | XXX8999 | Undefined | |
| XXX9000 | through | XXX99999 | Trailer/Customer/Bodybuilder | |

MULTIPLEXED SYSTEM

The VMUX and EMUX electrical architectures utilize a multiplexed system. Multiplexing can be defined as the process of

sending multiple digital signals on the same shared medium at the same time. These signals are introduced into the multiplexed system through data connection points which are defined by the J1939 backbone.

CAN BUS SPEEDS AND CIRCUIT DESIGNATION

| VMUX ARCHITECURE | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| J1939-14 (500 kbps) | J1939-15 (250 kbps) | |
| B-CAN – 0813 Body Builder | K-CAN – 0829 Telematics and Remote PTO | |
| S-CAN – 0827 Radio and PACCAR Display | | |

| EMUX ARCHITECURE | | |
|---|---|--|
| J1939-14 (500 kbps) | J1939-15 (250 kbps) | |
| B-CAN – 0813 Body Builder | K-CAN – 0829 Customer Installed Devices | |
| S-CAN – 0827 Customer Installed Devices | | |









ELECTRICAL COMPONENT OVERVIEW

OVERVIEW DIAGRAM OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENT LOCATIONS



ELECTRICAL HARNESS OVERVIEW



IN-CAB CAN BASED MESSAGING CONNECTOR

RP1226 CONNECTOR

There are three RP1226 connectors located inside the cab. The first RP1226 connector is located on the left hand side of the steering wheel behind the dash near the OBD connector. The remaining two RP1226 connectors are located behind the center dash kickpanel near the power ports and cigarette lighters. Each RP1226 connector provides battery and ignition power, ground, and CAN bus speeds of 250kbps (K-CAN) and 500kbps (S-CAN) for customer use. The RP1226 connectors can be used for after-market telematics, ELD, body controllers, and/or PTO controls.

Note: Please refer to the TMC RP1226 recommended practice for additional information.



DETAIL D-



| Pin | Description | |
|-----|-----------------|--|
| 1 | PROTECTED POWER | |
| 2 | J1939 S-CAN (+) | |
| 4 | J1939 K-CAN (+) | |
| 7 | IGNITION POWER | |
| 8 | GROUND | |
| 9 | J1939 S-CAN (-) | |
| 11 | J1939 K-CAN (-) | |

BODY CONNECTION POINTS – MODELS 535/536/537/548

LOCATION DIAGRAMS FOR BODY CONNECTIONS ON THE MAIN CHASSIS HARNESS

ISOMETRIC VIEW



SIDE VIEW



FRONT PORTION VIEW



REAR PORTION VIEW



DETAIL VIEW OF ENGINE COMPARTMENT BODY CONNECTIONS



DETAIL VIEW OF FOF (FRONT OF FRAME) BODY CONNECTIONS







ELECTRIC ENGAGED EQUIPMENT

OPTIONAL 14-PIN BODY LIGHTING RP170 CONNECTOR

The RP170 connector provides various pins for vehicle and trailer lamps. The connector will be located in the frame rail right behind the BOC crossmember.



| Pin | Description |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 1 | FIREWALL GROUND |
| 2 | BACKUP LIGHTS |
| 3 | LH TURN/STOP |
| 4 | TRAILER LH TURN |
| 5 | TRAILER MARKER LAMP RELAY |
| 6 | PARK LAMPS |
| 7 | TRAILER STOP LAMPS |
| 8 | NOT USED |
| 9 | NOT USED |
| 10 | NOT USED |
| 11 | NOT USED |
| 12 | NOT USED |
| 13 | RH TURN/STOP |
| 14 | TRAILER RH TURN |

OPTIONAL 4-PIN PTO INPUT CONNECTOR

The 4-pin PTO connector (P198) is only present when the chassis is ordered with the appropriate PTO option(s). When equipped, the 4-pin PTO connector will be located at the left hand forward cab mount.



| Pin | Description | Input/Output |
|-----|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Vehicle Ground | GND (Chassis) |
| 2 | #1 PTO ON/OFF | DI, Dual Active |
| 3 | PTO Pump Mode Signal | DI, Dual Active |
| 4 | #2 PTO ON/OFF | DI, Dual Active |

REMOTE THROTTLE AND REMOTE PTO CONTROLS

OPTIONAL 12-PIN PTO CONNECTOR - ENGINE

Chassis must be ordered with the appropriate option to have a 12-pin connector on the engine harness. The Body IGN signal was moved off the engine harness connector, so the Chassis Harness will include the PTO layer to insert the Body IGN signal back into the 12-pin connector. Signals that feed directly to the engine ECM typically will be active low signals. Connect pin 3 and pin 5 for simple PTO ON/OFF signal. For remote throttle bump, you must connect pin 3 & pin 6. Having a momentary switch to signal ground on pin 2 and pin 1 will then increase/decrease engine speed. Engine speed will depend on how the engine is programmed. Unless otherwise specified, engine is set by default for incremental speed increase. Full remote throttle control can be achieved with a twisted triple to pin 4, pin 10, and pin 11.



| Pin | Description |
|-----|---|
| 1 | INPUT FOR REMOTE PTO RESUME (Active Low) |
| 2 | INPUT FOR REMOTE PTO SET (Active Low) |
| 3 | SWITCH RETURN FOR CUMMINS ENGINE |
| 4 | INPUT FOR REMOTE THROTTLE SENSOR CIRCUIT (TWISTED TRIPLE) |
| 5 | PTO ENGAGED SIGNAL (LOW = ENGAGED) |
| 6 | CRUISE ON/OFF (Active Low) |
| 7 | +12V 10A BODY IGN FUSE C_A6 |
| 8 | VEHICLE GROUND |
| 9 | TORQUE LIMIT INPUT (Active Low) |
| 10 | PWR SUPPLY +5V (TWISTED TRIPLE) |
| 11 | ANALOG RETURN (TWISTED TRIPLE) |
| 12 | REMOTE ACCELERATOR ENABLE |

12-PIN PTO CONNECTOR LOCATION IN ENGINE BAY



PX-9 Engine Connection Location


L9N Engine Connection Location

CAB - POWER DISTRIBUTION CENTER

FUSE BOX ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE



IMAGE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY, SEE THE CHASSIS SPECIFIC CAB PDC FUSE LABEL

FUSE BOX ASSEMBLY – DASH SIDE



IMAGE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY, SEE THE CHASSIS SPECIFIC CAB PDC FUSE LABEL

ENGINE SIDE FUSE BOX FULL CONTENT POPULATION



| FUSE IB | AMP | DESCRIPTION | |
|------------|-----------|----------------------------|--|
| 42 | 15A | LINE HEAT I (PRESSURE) | |
| A3 | 5A | ENGINE ECU WAKE (ENG SIDE) | |
| A.4 | AOI | CHASSIS MODULE P/S | |
| A5 | 5A | LINE HEAT 3 (SUCTION) | |
| Аб | 20A | CHASSIS MOD SECONDARY F4 | |
| A7 | I SA | DEF PUMP | |
| AB | 30A | CAB ABS | |
| βĄ | I SA | LINE HEAT 2 (BACKFLOW) | |
| 812 | 5A | HVAC HEAD PWR/DOOR AJAR | |
| DII | AOI | AC CLUTCH RELAY PWR | |
| D12 | 25A | WIPER MOTOR | |
| ΕI | AOI | CAB ABS PWR- IOA IGN | |
| E2 | 25A | QUALCOMM TREE TRACKS | |
| E3 | 20A | EXT REGEN/LNG-CNG IGN | |
| E 7 | 25A | CHASSIS MOD SECONDARY F6 | |
| E8 | 20A | SPARE CONSTANT PWR I | |
| E 9 | I SA | ICM PWR | |
| EIO | AOI | VECU BATT PWR I | |
| GT | 30A JCASE | HVAC BLDC MOTOR | |
| G3 | 30A | SPARE BATT 7 | |
| G4 | 401 | ALL ISON/AUTO/ULTRASHIFT | |
| G۹ | 25A | FRAME FUEL HEATER | |
| JI | 30A | SPARE BATT 8 | |
| J4 | 401 | ACC RADAR/TPMS | |
| J5 | 401 | BACKUP LAMP | |
| Jб | 30A | TRAILER MARKER RELAY PWR | |
| JT | 20A | HDLP LH HI/BRAKE | |
| JB | I SA | AFT/NOX/VSFD | |
| ٦ð | I SA | CUM AFT | |
| 710 | 25A | WIPER ON CTL | |
| L4 | 25A | CHASSIS MOD PRIMARY F5 | |
| L5 | 25A | CHASSIS MOD PRIMARY F6 | |
| LG | 20A | CHASSIS MOD PRIMARY F7 | |
| LIQ | 20A | TRICAN/DEF_CTL/DOSER | |
| MI | 10A | MUX SOL BANK LT | |
| N2 | 158 | TRAILER STOP LP | |
| N3 | 25A | RH HOLP LO/DRL/PARK | |
| N4 | 25A | RH HDLP HI/FOG/DRL | |
| N5 | 20A | LH HOLP LO/DRL/PARK | |
| N6 | 30A | AUTO TRANS | |
| N7 | 20A | CHASSIS MOD SECONDARY F5 | |
| NIO | 10A | FAN CLUTCH PWR | |
| NII | 30A | CUM ECM PWR | |
| | | | |

IMAGE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY, SEE THE CHASSIS SPECIFIC CAB PDC FUSE LABEL

| | FUSE AMP | DESCRIPTION | FUSE | ANP | DESCRIPTION |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| <u> </u> | AT 15A | FLOOD LP2 | 69 | 154 | CB/RADIO PWR |
| ᄊᅟᅛᅨ ᅛᆞ ᄊᆞ ᅛᆝ ᅛᆞ ᅛᆞ ᅛᆝ ᅛᆞ ᅛ | AQI 54 | SPOT LP - DRIVER SIDE | 610 | 20A | CHASSIS MOD SECONDARY FI |
| | A3 15A | FLOOD LPI | El | 30A | SPARE ACC 3 |
| LAMP2 G G G G G G G G G | A4 15A | FLOOD LP3 | E 4 | 15A | POWER PORT I |
| | A5 15A | BEAGON LP | E 5 | 15A | POWER PORT 2/GIGAR LIR |
| | 46 IOA | BODY IGN | E 6 | 10A | CAB DONE LP > |
| START FLOOD FLOOD RELAY TO TO | A01 7.4 | RP1226 IGN | E7 | 20A | SPARE LVB I |
| | AB IQA | RP1226 BA1T | E۹ | 5A | TRACTOR STOP LAMPS |
| | A9 30A | SPARE BATT 2 | EID | 15A | CHASSIS MOD SECONDARY F2 |
| | A00 30A | SPARE BATT 3 | F 5 | 5DA JCASE | HYB ABS PUMP SUPPLY |
| | B3 IQA | GAUGE CLUSTER | 65 | 50A JCASE | HYD ABS BOOST MTR PWR |
| | B4 I0A | VECU BATT PWR 2 | 69 | AÓI | EOAS |
| 날 날날날날 날날! | B5 20A | SPARE BATT 4 | GID | 20A | TELEMATICS/QCOM BATT |
| | B6 25A | CNG LNG/SPARE BAIT | H5 | 30A JCASE | RH DOOR MOD |
| | B9 20A | SPARE BATT 5 | 15 | 3DA JCASE | LH DOGR MOD |
| LATCHING SO BELAY RELAY | BIQ 5A | MSN/SMARTWHEEL PWR | 19 | A Ø I | DIAGNOSTIC POWER |
| BREAT RE CIC F9 | | | | IQA | тсм ватт |
| | | | K5 | 4DA JCASE | TRAILER E-BRAKE |
| | | | K7 | IQA | HORN RELAY PWR |
| | | | KS | IQA | CAB MARKER RELAY PWR |
| | | | K9 | 20A | SPARE BATT B |
| | | | KI2 | 20A | HYD ABS AIR SEAT |
| IGN BELAY | | | KI3 | 20A | SPARE IGN I |
| | | | K14 | TOA | ETRAC VALVE + |
| | | | KI5 | A Q I | VECU STOP LAMP SW |
| SE RELAT O | | | RI6 | 4.01 | PARK LP - CAB PWR |
| CACHAT 340 ^O 344 344 | | | KI) | 24 | VICE / BIGITAL DISPLAY IGN PWR |
| | | | KI8 | 5A | RH STALK/SHIFTER |
| | | nnnnl | KI9 | 20A | CHASSIS MOD SECONDART F3 |
| ACC 07 9 9 9 50 500 UP | 8809 | 8 8 8 8 | N20 | JUA | IRAILER HUI LINE |
| BUS 40 BUS REDAY | | | M(| AUT 104 | SPLICE FEED IGN |
| RELAY 105 17 18 10 CK KIO | K12 K13 K14 K18 | 106 <u>107 106</u> 109 1000 | MB | 100 | KH HEATED SEAT |
| | nn | BRAKE | MIS | 248 | SPAKE IGN C |
| оккі 🛛 🖓 🦲 🚬 | _ 8 8 — | | MIA | 148 | SIGN LAMP SW |
| | | | NII | 124 | KH MIKKOK HEAT |
| | | | NIC | 108 | LH HEATED SEAT |
| L G G | '¥ G G " | | NIY NOD | 108 | |
| | | | N2U | 124 | AND DOALD |
| | ᄧᅝᄧᅝᄕ | RECILA LA SIARI | | 104 | NIK UKILK |
| | | LE PRI PRI RELAT | - FQ | 104 | FRIMARI SHIFTER BALL I |
| | 10 IO T | | | 104 | NET SWYGAUGE GLUSTER |
| | | EAY IC CK R19 | | 204 | |
| | 1181 1111 1111 (| | | 50A | UNAC UDAR ACC |
| | | | D7 | AL | 0400 MCAU ACC |
| | | | | 104 | PENOTE DIAG |
| | | | D D D | 54 | |
| | | | R7 RIA | 206 | 90400 ACC 1 |
| | | | RIX | 150 | SPARE ACC SW RIAIS |
| | | | RIA | 154 | SPARE ACC SW 1/2 |
| | | | | 1.015 | PARTICLE DAMA AND ALLE |

DENOTES OPTIONAL POLYSWITCH IMAGE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY, SEE THE CHASSIS SPECIFIC CAB PDC FUSE LABEL

10A

10A

SPARE ACC 2

RADIO WAKE UP

RIJ

RIB

CHASSIS MODULE - MODELS 535/536/537/548

ELECTRICAL

There are two chassis modules available, with one primary chassis module standard on all trucks and a secondary chassis module for optional content. The primary chassis module will be mounted under the cab on the left hand side of the back of cab (BOC) crossmember. The secondary optional chassis module will be mounted inside the LH frame rail a few feet behind the BOC. There are hardware and software based protections to prevent damage to the chassis modules. The chassis modules will generate and store faults to free up space for the VECU. The chassis modules can be diagnosed through the DAVIE service tool.

Chassis Module Locations







CHASSIS MODULE FUNCTION DESIGNATION

Primary Chassis Module

- Exterior Lighting: Headlamps, Park/Tail, Turn, Brake, DRL, Reverse etc.
- Axle Temperature Sensor Inputs Front Rear and Rear
- Ammeter Sensor Input
- Secondary Kingpin Release Solenoid Control
- Primary/Secondary Fuel Level Sensors
- Lift Axle Air Solenoid Controls 1st, 2nd
- Primary Transmission Neutral Position Switch
- Remote PTO/Throttle Control Inputs
- J-CAN Multiplexed EOA Solenoid Bank Control
- Fuel Filter Gauges
- Main Transmission Oil Temp
- PTO 1 Activation
- City Horn

Secondary Chassis Module

- External Notification of DPF Regeneration
- Axle Temperature Gauges Center Rear
- Lift Axle Air Solenoid Controls 3rd , Tag (Rocker Panel Controls)
- NAMCO/FABCO Split Shaft PTO/Transfer Case Sensors
- Split Shaft PTO Temperature Sensor
- Snowplow Lamp
- ISO 3731 Spare Outputs
- B-CAN (only on VMUX Electrical Architecture)
- PTO 2, 3, & 4 Activation

FUSE GROUPS

PRIMARY CHASSIS MODULE

| Fuse Group | Function | | |
|------------|---|--|--|
| | Electric Over Air Solenoid Kingpin Release | | |
| F1 | Main Beam (aka High Beam) - LH | | |
| | Tractor Direction Indication and Hazard Lights - RH Rear (Brake Lamps Also) | | |
| | Tractor Direction Indication/Hazard/DRL Lights - LH Front | | |
| F2 | Front Tractor Position Lights (Park Lamps) | | |
| F2 | Tractor Direction Indication Hazard Side Turn Indicator LH Front | | |
| | Dipped Beam (aka Low Beam) - LH | | |
| | Lift Axle #2 Solenoid | | |
| | Daytime Running Lights (DRL) Peterbilt - LH | | |
| F3 | Tractor Direction Indication/Hazard/DRL Lights - RH Front | | |
| | Tractor Direction Indication Hazard Side Turn Indicator RH Front | | |
| | Dipped Beam (aka Low Beam) - RH | | |
| | Daytime Running Lights (DRL) Peterbilt - RH | | |
| F4 | Main Beam (aka High Beam) - RH | | |
| | Fog/Driving Lights (Front) 1st Set | | |
| F.F. | Reverse Warning (aka Backup Alarm) | | |
| ГĴ | (Rear) Direction Indication and Hazard Lights - LH Trailer | | |
| | Rear Tractor Position Lights (Park Lamps) | | |
| F6 | Reverse Lamps | | |
| | Tractor Direction Indication and Hazard Lights LH Rear (Brake Lamps Also) | | |
| | LVD Bipolar Output 1 | | |
| F 7 | LVD Bipolar Output 2 | | |
| F/ | Lift Axle #1 Solenoid | | |
| | (Rear) Direction Indication and Hazard Lights - RH Trailer | | |

SECONDARY CHASSIS MODULE

| Fuse Group | Function | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| F1 | Work Lights 1st Set (Frame Mounted Flood Light Options Without Pass-Through Grommet) | |
| F2 | Aftertreatment External Notification | |
| E2 | Sky/Auxiliary Lights | |
| F3 | Snowplow Lamps OR Dual Station | |
| E4 | Lift Axle #3 Solenoid | |
| F4 | Trailer Options - ISO 3731/Spare OR Additional 4/6/7-Way Trailer Connections OR Berg Box | |
| F <i>E</i> | Lift Axle #4 (Tag) Solenoid | |
| FO | Trailer Options - ISO 3731/Spare OR Additional 4/6/7-Way Trailer Connections OR Berg Box | |
| Fe | Trailer Options - Trailer Dump Gate Coiled BOC OR Configurable Output | |
| го | Trailer Options - ISO 3731/Spare OR Additional 4/6/7-Way Trailer Connections OR Berg Box | |

ELECTRICAL

VECU

| Fuse Group | Function |
|------------|--|
| | Peterbilt Driving Lights |
| | Inside/Outside Air Filter Control |
| | Starter Interrupt / Start Enable Relay Control |
| G1 | Mirror Heat Relay |
| | Cab Dome Lamp |
| | Sleeper Dome Lamp |
| | Trailer Marker/Clearance Lamps |
| | Recirculating Header Fan - Low Speed |
| | Trailer Hotline Relay |
| | Work Lights (Flood Lamps) 2 |
| | Work Lights (Flood Lamps) 3 |
| | Allison MTD PTO Controls - PTO 2 |
| | Allison MTD PTO Controls - PTO 1 |
| | Passenger Spot Lamp |
| | Work Lights (Flood Lamps) 1 |
| <u></u> | Beacon/Strobe |
| GZ | Trailer Brake Lamps |
| | Trailer/Cab Park Lamps |
| | Recirculating Header Fan - High Speed |
| | Digital Vision System – Mirrors (DVS-M) |
| | Start Signal |
| | Right Hand Steer |
| | LED Headlamps Heater |
| | PTO Engaged Output for PTO Hour Meter and PTO Telltale |
| | Footwell Lamp |
| | Cab Marker/Clearance Lamps Relay Output |
| 63 | Washer Pump Control |
| 05 | Auxiliary Lamps/ Chicken Panel Lamps |
| | MCS (Power) |
| G4 | Dash PWM Backlighting |
| G4 | Dash Illumination 2 |



ELECTRIC OVER AIR SOLENOIDS

Air solenoids are devices that translate the electrical signal into physical functions that controls the air pressure in various circuits. The air solenoids are mounted to a bracket outside the cab. The solenoids are designed to stack on each other so that they share a common air supply which reduces the amount of air lines on the vehicle.

The aftermarket installer/final vehicle manufacturer needs to decide what type of valve to install and ensure that the documentation to the operator provides them with enough understanding of how the customized switches work.



SOLENOID BANK DIAGRAM

SOLENOID OVERVIEW LAYOUT



MUX Solenoid Bank LITE

MUX Solenoid Bank

MUX SOLENOID BANK LITE FRAME MOUNTING LOCATION

MUX SOLENOID BANK FRAME MOUNTING LOCATION FORWARD TAIL D. E. P

NOTE: If the chassis has both a lite and full solenoid bank, they will be mounted side-by-side in the RH frame rail.

SWITCHES

SWITCH OVERVIEW LAYOUT



Multiplexing = shorter wire bundles, improved diagnostics, and greater driver feedback. Safety critical switches use hybrid switch with hardwire for redundancy. The switches are less expensive with fewer wires behind the dash and on the chassis. The switches are self-diagnosable to improve troubleshooting with DAVIE.

Master Switch Module (MSM)

LIN Communication to/from Switches

CAN Communication to/from VECU

SPARE SWITCHES



Spare switches offer customers and body builders a convenient way to control power and air to various sources, like a body or trailer. They should be flexible and easily configurable to meet the vast and unique needs of body builders. The spare switches, along with all hybrid switch variants, are rated to 15A of current.

SWITCH RELEARN PROCESS



Switch replacement installation instructions:

- 1. Turn off the engine and all switches
- 2. Remove dash panel
- 3. Unplug LIN jumpers from the original existing switch
- 4. Remove original switch
- 5. Replace the old switch with the new switch
- 6. Reconnect LIN jumpers into the replacement switch
- 7. Reinstall the dash panel
- 8. Open the DAVIE4 application and connect to the truck and identify the vehicle
- 9. Select the "Repair Support" tab.
- 10. Select the "Driver Environment" tab
- 11. Select the "Learn Dash Switches"
- 12. When prompted by DAVIE Cycle the key on and then off
- 13. Run "Quick Check"
- 14. Clear Inactive DTCs (Diagnostics trouble code) from MSM
- 15. Finished

New switch installation instructions:

- 1. Turn off the engine and put all switches into the off position
- 2. Remove the dash panels
- 3. Remove the switch blank
- 4. Add the new switch into the dash panel
- Connect the LIN jumper between the last open switch to the newly installed switch a. Part Number S92-1127-0125
- 6. Reinstall the dash panel
- 7. Open the DAVIE4 application and connect to the truck and identify the vehicle
- 8. Select the "Repair Support" tab.
- 9. Select the "Driver Environment" tab
- 10. Select the "Learn Dash Switches"
- 11. Cycle the key on and then off
- 12. Run "Quick Check"
- 13. Clear Inactive DTCs (Diagnostics trouble code) on the MSM
- 14. Finished

DAVIE Switch Relearn Screen View

| Repair support | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Test procedures | Search |
| Power source | |
| Transmission | |
| Suspension and axles | |
| ▶ Steering | |
| Deceleration | |
| Driver assistance | |
| ▶ Lighting | |
| Driver environment | |
| Learn dash switches | |
| Electrical power and air supply | |
| Body building and exterior parts | |
| Connectivity | |

SWITCH LOCATION

Switches on the same LIN bus can be reordered in any configuration without the need to run a relearn process with DAVIE4. Unlike the 2.1M heavy duty dash, all MUX switches for 2.1M medium duty dash are on the B-panel, which operates on LIN bus 2. Therefore, a switch relearn process is not required when moving previously learned switches amongst the B-panel. However, a relearn process is required when adding a new MUX switch that has not previously been learned. Push button switches on the A-panel operate on LIN bus 1 and are not compatible with LIN bus 2 (B-panel) dash switch positions.

DASH LAYOUT



GROUNDING

Grounding any post-OEM component/device/apparatus/etc. to the metal cab structure or frame is not acceptable. Failure to properly ground add-on components can result in vehicle damage and possibly bodily injury.

Ground all post-OEM components/devices/apparatus/etc. with combined current draw of less than 30A to the firewall ground buss bar with appropriately sized wire/cable for the load required.



Grounding Buss Bar Design



Grounding Point - Cab Interior Behind Driver's Side Kick Panel



Grounding Point - Cab Exterior LH Side of Firewall

For all post-OEM components/devices/apparatus/etc. with combined current draw in excess of 30A, ground must be attained from vehicle batteries directly with appropriately sized wire/cable for the load required.

SPARE POWER

Spare power connector P096 is located on the lower left hand/driver side of the dash behind the kick panels. The mating harness is available from PACCAR parts with pre-labeled pigtails, part number S92-1250-1000. **NOTE: Any spare power requiring more than 20A must go directly to the battery box, not this spare circuit.**

Spare Circuits Connector Part Number and Pinout Information



| Pin | Description | Notes |
|-----|------------------------|------------------|
| Α | Spare BATT #1 | Fuse C_P17 (20A) |
| В | Spare BATT #2 | Fuse C_G10 (20A) |
| С | Spare ACC #1 | Fuse C_R10 (20A) |
| D | Spare GND | |
| Е | Spare IGN #1 | Fuse C_K13 (20A) |
| F | Spare IGN #2 | Fuse C_M13 (20A) |
| G | Spare LVD #1 | Fuse C_E7 (20A) |
| Н | Spare Switch Backlight | |



7

DASH SIDE



Spare Circuit Location on Power Distribution Center (Dash-Side, P001)

OPTIONAL JUNCTION BOX

The junction box provides access to lighting signals. The standard wiring for this code is as follows: park terminal, marker lamp, stop, ground, turn RH, turn LH & a trailer ABS line. Trailer hot line is fused for 25A. Wiring of the junction box contains the same circuits that are included in a J560 receptacle.





Junction Box Wiring at BOC or EOF



TRANSMISSION BACK-UP SIGNALS

The transmission back-up signal can be accessed from pin D of the 6-pin taillight connector located in the chassis harness at the end of frame. It will either be connected to a taillight, a jumper harness, or tied up in the frame rail if no taillights are provided from the factory.

NOTE: For medium duty models, the back-up signal will also be available in the optional RP170 14-pin body lighting connector if ordered with the truck.

| ~< | PIN | CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION |
|--------|-----|----------------------|
| - | A | Park Lamp |
| 2.5 | В | Left Turn/Stop Lamp |
| | С | Right Turn/Stop Lamp |
| 0 | D | Backup Lamp |
| · | E | Aux Chassis |
| | F | Ground |

Mating Connector: Packard Part Number 12020786

OPTIONAL SNOWPLOW LIGHTING

When the optional switch and wiring for snowplow lights are ordered, the truck will include a switch on the dash to control the snowplow lights and a 14-pin connector for the body builder at the front of the chassis.



| Pin | Description |
|-----|------------------------|
| 1 | LOW BEAM LH |
| 2 | LOW BEAM RH |
| 3 | HIGH BEAM LH |
| 4 | HIGH BEAM LH |
| 5 | TURN INDICATOR LH |
| 6 | TURN INDICATOR RH |
| 7 | MARKER LAMPS |
| 8 | NOT USED |
| 9 | SNOWPLOW GROUND |
| 10 | SNOWPLOW GROUND |
| 11 | TURN INDICATOR, LH DRL |
| 12 | TURN INDICATOR, RH DRL |



LIFT AXLES (PUSHERS & TAG)

All truck lift axles (pushers and tag) are direct wire Electric-Only. The wiring comes from the Primary Chassis Module or Secondary Chassis Module and goes directly to the axle mounted solenoid. This does not from the EOA Solenoid Bank. The activation signal comes from either a dash mounted MUX switch or a hardwired switch that is mounted outside of the cab. There is a maximum total of four lift axle controls available: 3 pushers and 1 tag axle, or 4 pushers and no tag axle. These are controlled with separate switches by default, but it is possible to have a single switch control all axles if they are the same type. The customer can order the following configurations: steerable, non-steerable, with auto-reverse, and with park brake interlock. A lift axle comes with a control switch (single or separate), a gauge, and a pressure regulator valve.



Truck Lift Axle Logic

| Lift Axle Type | "Raise" Condition Logic | "Lower" Condition Logic |
|---|--|---|
| | - Lift Switch is Inactive OR | - Lift Switch is Active AND |
| Steerable Lift Axle w/o Auto-Reverse | Park Brake Active OR | - Park Brake Inactive AND |
| | - Trans in Reverse | - Trans Not in Reverse |
| Steerable Lift Axle with Auto-Reverse | - Lift Switch is Inactive OR | - Lift Switch is Active AND |
| OR | Park Brake Active | Park Brake Inactive |
| Non-Steerable Lift Axle w/o Park Brake | | |
| Non-Steerable Lift Axle with Park Brake | - Lift Switch is Inactive AND | - Lift Switch is Active OR |
| | - Park Brake Inactive | - Park Brake Active |

Trailer Lift Axles

Trailer lift axles can be either EOA or Electric-Only type. There is a total of two available EOA trailer lift axle controls using latching solenoids. If one axle is ordered, the customer will receive a switch labeled "Trailer Lift Axle". If two axles are ordered, the customer can have a single switch that controls both axles or two switches to control them separately. If two switches are present, they are labeled "Forward Trailer Lift Axle" and "Rear Trailer Lift Axle".

OPTIONAL PHYSICAL 52MM ROUND GAUGES

Gauges and switches are fastened directly to the dash panels. Once the panel is removed from the dash, the gauge or switch can be installed. Gauges are held by a screwed-on collar while switches have a plastic tab. Optional gauges may be installed and connected to the Digital Display via a jumper harness.



7-INCH DIGITAL DISPLAY IN DASH

The instrument cluster comes with a standard set of analog and digital gauges. A limited number of additional gauges can be configured on the digital display after the initial truck build using PVP (PACCAR Vehicle Pro). Please contact your local Peterbilt dealership for assistance.



Gauges on the 7" Digital Display

TELLTALE ICONS

Custom Telltales are no longer available with a physical card inserted into the dash instrument cluster. Instead, the body builder telltales will populate on the digital portion of the display from a limited list and can be reconfigured using PVP

(PACCAR Vehicle Pro) at your local Peterbilt dealership. The location of the telltale icon will be dependent on the configuration of the vehicle and what other telltale icons are present on the digital display.



TELLTALE CONNECTOR LOCATIONS BEHIND THE DASH

Remove the dash A-panel and instrument cluster/digital display to access the wiring for the telltale connectors. The digital display is capable of receiving up to 5 hardwired inputs to trigger the body builder (editable) telltales on the 2.1m Medium Duty product. Each editable telltale has a designated analog connector located on the IP harness behind the digital display.



HYBRID SWITCHES (NON-WIRED)

Mating Connector Number

| Lin Jumpers |
|----------------------------------|
| S92-1127-0350 |
| S92-1127-0125 |
| S92-1127-1350 |
| (Last 4 digits are the length in |
| mm) |
| |

| P20-1413 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Terminal Number | | | | | | | |
| 20-18 AWG | 1-968849-1 | | | | | | |
| 16-14 AWG: | 1-968851-1 | | | | | | |
| 11 AWG | 1-968853-1 | | | | | | |

| Two Position | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| P27-6252-131-01 | Spare A | | | | | |
| P27-6252-132-01 | Spare B | | | | | |
| P27-6252-133-01 | Spare C | | | | | |
| P27-6252-134-01 | Spare D | | | | | |
| P27-6252-135-01 | Spare E | | | | | |
| P27-6252-136-01 | Spare F | | | | | |
| P27-6252-137-01 | Spare G | | | | | |
| P27-6252-138-01 | Spare H | | | | | |
| P27-6252-139-01 | Spare I | | | | | |
| P27-6252-140-01 | Spare J | | | | | |
| P27-6252-141-01 | Spare K | | | | | |

| Momentary | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| P27-6252-151-01 | Spare | | | | | |
| P27-6252-152-01 | Spare 2 | | | | | |
| P27-6252-153-01 | Spare 3 | | | | | |
| P27-6252-154-01 | Spare 4 | | | | | |



I SO I VIEN





DASH SWITCHES (WIRED AT BOC OR EOF)

| Mating Connector Number | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| P20-1236-81069 | | | | | | |
| Terminal Number | | | | | | |
| 20-18 AWG 1924463-1 | | | | | | |
| 16-14 AWG: 2098250-3 | | | | | | |
| Plug 776364-1 | | | | | | |
| Note: Cap Installed From Factory | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Connection Location | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Connection at BOC or EOF | | | | | | |
| depending on selected option | | | | | | |

MATING CONNECTOR

CP37

TRUCK HARNESS CONNECTOR

7

P37



ELECTRICAL

7

RP1226

| Mating Connector Number | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| P20-6280-22142120 | | | | | | | |
| Terminal Number | | | | | | | |
| 20-18 AWG 54001801 | | | | | | | |
| 16-14 AWG: 54001401 | | | | | | | |
| Plug 54200005 | | | | | | | |
| Note: Cap Installed From Factory | | | | | | | |



MATING CONNECTOR



12-PIN

| Mating Remote | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| PTO/Throttle | | | | | |
| Paccar P20-1372- | | | | | |
| P/N 1112H | | | | | |
| DT04-12PA- | | | | | |
| TE P/N CE02 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Te | erminals | | | | |
| 16-20 | 0460-202- | | | | |
| AWG 16141 | | | | | |
| 0460-215- | | | | | |
| 14 AWG 16141 | | | | | |
| Plugs 0413-217-1605 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Note: Cap Installed From | | | | | |
| FaciOfy | | | | | |



TRUCK CONNECTOR

P197C-Remote PTO Chassis

Equipped: Optional Available Locations: Firewall, BOC/BOS, EOF Supplier: Deutsch-DT Series



MATING CONNECTOR

Mating Connector: PACCAR P/N: P20-1372-1112H TE P/N: DT04-12PA-CE02) Terminals: 16-20 awg: 0460-202-16141 14 awg : 0460-215-16141 Plugs: 0413-217-1605

Note: Cap installed from Factory

SECTION 8 POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO)

INTRODUCTION

A Power Take Off (PTO) provides a way to divert some or all of the trucks engine power to another component. There are a wide variety of PTO options available.



PTO Acronym Library

| Acronym | Definition | Acronym | Definition | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| ABS | Anti-Lock Braking System | PMC | PTO Mode Control | | |
| CAN | Controller Area Network | PSC | PTO Speed Control | | |
| CC | Cruise Control | PTO | Power Take Off | | |
| DEF | Diesel Exhaust Fluid | PVP | PACCAR Vehicle Pro | | |
| DTC | Diagnostics Trouble Code | RP1226 | TMC Messaging Standard | | |
| ECM | Engine Control Module | SCM | Standard Control Module | | |
| ECU | Electronic Control Unit | SCR | Selective Catalyst Reduction | | |
| EIST | Engine Idle Shutdown Timer | SPN | Suspect Parameter Number | | |
| EOA | Electric Over Air | ТСМ | Transmission Control Module | | |
| EOH | Electric Over Hydraulic | TSC1 | Torque Speed Control (request) | | |
| FIC | Fast Idle Control | VECU | Vehicle Electronic Control Unit | | |
| J1939 | SAE CAN Communication Standard | | | | |
| LIN | Local Interconnect Network | | | | |
| MSB | Multiplexed Solenoid Bank | | | | |
| MSM | Master Switch Module | | | | |
| MUX | Multiplexed | | | | |
| OBD | On-Board Diagnostics | | | | |
| OCM | Optional Control Module | | | | |
| OEM | Original Equipment Manufacture | | | | |
| PCC | Predictive Cruise Control | | | | |
| PDC | Power Distribution Center | | | | |
| PGN | Parameter Group Number | | | | |

TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO

MANUAL TRANSMISSIONS - EATON

On a MD (medium duty) manual transmission, there are two locations for PTO's. There is a 6-bolt PTO on the bottom left and a 6-bolt PTO on the bottom right. For more information, go to www.roadranger.com and enter "PTO Installation Guide" in the search bar in the upper right corner.

Regarding packaging and clearance, a 6-bolt PTO on the right will typically clear most components when the DPF/SCR are located right hand side under the cab. This is also true when 30° and 45° adapters are used.



MD Manual Transmission



MD Automated Manual Transmission (10-Speed)

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS - ALLISON

On Allison automatic transmissions, there can be no more than two PTO's at once. The Allison 4000RDS-P series transmissions have PTO locations at 1 o'clock and 8 o'clock, when viewed from the back of the transmission. The Allison 4000HS transmissions does not have any PTO locations. The Allison 3000RDS-P series transmissions have PTO locations at 4 o'clock and 8 o'clock, when viewed from the back of the transmission. For more information on using PTO's with an Allison transmission, go to www.allisontransmission.com and refer to the "Rugged Duty Series Brochure" and "PTO Request Flyer" which is available in a 1000/2000 version and a 3000/4000 version.

On Allison 4000RDS-P series transmissions, most PTO's will fit in the 1 o'clock position without interfering with the cab. If a wet kit is used here, the dipstick housing will most likely need to be modified as it runs over the top of the transmission to the driver side of the vehicle. The PTO in the 8 o'clock position is typically ok. There are some scenarios where the PTO will be too close to or could interfere with the rear spring shackle on the front suspension. This problem can occur on vehicles with a set-back front axle and the problem is amplified on the short hood truck models.



Allison 4000 Series



Allison 3000 Series

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS - PACCAR

There are two locations for PTO's on the PACCAR TX-8 transmission. The PACCAR TX-8 transmission has PTO locations at 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock, when viewed from the back of the transmission. The PACCAR TX-8 transmission is relatively wide at the PTO mounting locations. For this reason, it is important to be aware of potential PTO packaging issues. Frame rails and A&E chassis routing bundles can present a challenge, depending on the specific configuration. If the PTO is using an elongated driveshaft, it is advised to be aware of the location of the BOC (back of cab) crossmember in relation to the driveshaft. PTO's mounted in the 9 o'clock position on the PACCAR TX-8 may need a spacer to clear the transmission shift actuator.



PACCAR TX-8 Automatic Transmission

Front Engine PTO (FEPTO) is commonly used in mixer, snowplow, and crane applications. When a FEPTO is spec'd on a truck, the cooling module moves up to allow for a shaft to be bolted to the front of the engine crankshaft and extend out to the front of the chassis. The vehicle can be spec'd with a 1350 flange adapter to simplify installing the FEPTO shaft. The frame rails will be extended out to aid in mounting a hydraulic pump, hose reel, snowplow, or outriggers. The frame rail extension is 24" long and provides a full rail profile as shown below.



FEPTO 24" Full Profile Frame Rail Extension

REAR ENGINE MOUNTED PTO

Rear Engine PTO (REPTO) is commonly used in cement mixer and feed lot applications. The REPTO is driven off the rear gear train on the engine. There is a 1350/1410 flange on the bell housing in the 1 o'clock position that can be used to attach a hydraulic pump or driveshaft.

The REPTO flange will always be turning when the engine is running, and the output rotation is the same as the engine.

| Engine | REPTO Ratio (vs Engine Speed) |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| PACCAR PX-9 | 1.15:1 RATIO |



PTO QUICK EXHAUST VALVE

Depending on the PTO being used, it may be beneficial to include a quick exhaust valve onto the air fitting of the air-shift cover. The quick exhaust valve will prevent any backflow of air experienced by the PTO, preventing any oil contamination that may enter the EOA solenoid air line. It is recommended to install a quick exhaust valve if there is any notice of oil present in the solenoid or if there is evidence of oil making its way in the air line. Oil intrusion into the solenoid may cause improper actuation of the internal armature, preventing the PTO from turning on.

Usage Notes:

- 1. This application guide is only applicable to PTOs with an air shift option.
- 2. Inspection of the EOA solenoid and corresponding air line should be made before installation of the quick exhaust valve. If there is evidence of oil contamination, the air line should be flushed, and the solenoid should be replaced before installation of the valve.
- 3. Orientation of the valve does not have a defined angle.
- 4. The suggested quick exhaust valve for this application is Humphrey SQE2VAI. Other valves might not have the same properties and may not operate as intended.
- 5. Depending on location of the PTO, a breather vent may need to be added onto the exhaust port of the quick exhaust valve. This will prevent any road contaminants from entering the exhaust side.
- 6. It is suggested to only use a quick exhaust valve within its normal operating temperature range of -25°F to 180°F.



PTO MOUNTING CLEARANCE

This application guide indicates if a PTO has sufficient clearance to truck components in various mounting configurations. A green "ok" indicates that there is sufficient clearance to other truck components. A red "x" indicates that there minimal or no clearance and the application is not recommended. The truck components investigated in this guide include frame rails, Set Back Front Axle (SBFA) rear shackle, SBFA Front Air Suspension (FAS) rear shackle, over-bell frame brace, coolant return manifold, transmission clutch actuator, and exhaust system components.

Usage Notes:

- 1. This application guide is only applicable to 2.1M trucks.
- 2. Only the specified PTO configurations have been analyzed.
- 3. Horizontal aftertreatment limits access behind PTO's for shaft drives and other PTO attachments.
- 4. Eaton FR transmissions require the use of a 30° adapter when installing Chelsea or Muncie transmission PTO's in the right-hand position.
- 5. Eaton RT transmissions require the use of a 45° adapter when installing Chelsea transmission PTO's in the right-hand position.
- 6. Eaton RT transmissions require the use of a 55° adapter when installing Muncie transmission PTO's in the right-hand position.
- 7. Eaton transmissions require the use of a 6-bolt to 8-bolt adapter when installing a 6-bolt PTO in the bottom position.

PTO MOUNTING CLEARANCE CHARTS – ALLISON TRANSMISSIONS

ALLISON 1000/2000 SERIES TRANSMISSION WITH PX-7 ENGINE

| PTC Allis | 0's for 100 on Transr -7L Onl | 00/2000 nissior v- |) 15 | | 4 | o'c | | <u>.</u> & | | 7 |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|----|-----|----|------------|----|--|
| | | | 8 o'clock | | | | | | | |
| | | PT | 0 | SH MH Voc | | DC | | | | |
| | Brand | Series | Туре | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | Clocking Position on Transmssion |
| | | nelsea | E3 | х | ok | х | ok | ok | ok | < |
| | Chalcas | | E5 | х | х | ok | х | ok | ok | Will not package in truck |
| | Cileisea | | V3 | х | | ok | | ok | | ok Will package in truck |
| Ħ | | 442 | V5 | | ok | | ok | | ok | Requires "RH PTO" exhaust |
| Bo | | C 56 | H1 | х | | x | | ok | | _ |
| ė | Muncie | C30 | H3 | | х | | х | | ok | < Comparison of the second |
| | | FA6B | H3 | | х | | ok | | ok | < Comparison of the second |
| | | TCC | H1 | x | | ok | | ok | | |
| | 130 | H3 | | ok | | ok | | ok | c | |
ALLISON 3000 SERIES TRANSMISSION WITH PX-7 OR PX-9 ENGINE

| | -7L & 9 | L- | | | | | 300 | 00 - 0 | 4 o' | cloc | k & | 8 o' | cloc | k Pc | ositi | ons | | | |
|--------|---------|------------------|--------|---|----|----|-----|--------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|-----|-------|------|----|
| | | | | | | 7 | Ľ | | | | | 9 | L | | | | 9L RI | ΕΡΤΟ |) |
| | | PT | 0 | S | Н | Ν | IH | V | oc | S | H | Μ | H | V | ос | Μ | IH | V | oc |
| | Brand | Series | Туре | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 |
| | | 267 | M3 | Х | | ok | | ok | | Х | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | |
| | | 207 | M5 | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | 200 | E3 | x | | ok | | ok | | x | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | |
| | | 280 | E5 | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | 707 | M3 | x | | ok | | ok | | x | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | |
| | | 207 | M5 | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | 970 | E3 | х | | х | | ok | | х | | x | | ok | | ok | | ok | |
| | | 870 | E5 | | х | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | 877 | M3 | х | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | ok | | ok | | ok | |
| | | 0// | M5 | | x | | Х | | ok | | Х | | Х | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | Chelsea | | R-B5 | x | | х | | ok | | x | | х | | ok | | ok | | ok | |
| | | | L-B5 | | х | | Х | | ok | | х | | Х | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | 890 | T-B5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | E-B5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | U-B5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | H-B5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | R-M5 | Х | | Х | | Ok | | Х | | Х | | Ok | | ok | | ok | |
| E | | | L-IVI5 | | X | | Х | | OK | | X | | Х | | ОК | | OK | | OK |
| - P | | 897 | 1-IVI5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CD05 | M3 | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | 000 | M1 | × | UK | ok | UK | ok | UK | v | UK | ok | | ok | UK | ok | UK | ok | |
| | | CD10 | M3 | ^ | ok | | ok | | ok | ^ | v | | v | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | | M1 | × | UK | v | UK | ok | UK | × | ^ | v | | ok | UK | v | UK | ok | |
| | | CD40 | M3 | ^ | × | ^ | x | | ok | ^ | x | | x | | ok | | x | | ok |
| | | | H1 | x | | x | | ok | • | x | | x | | ok | | x | | x | |
| | | CS10 | H3 | | х | | х | | ok | | x | | х | | ok | | x | | х |
| | | | H1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Muncie | CS2 4 | H3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | H1 | х | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | ok | | х | | ok | |
| | | CS41 | H3 | | х | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | ok | | х | | ok |
| | - | 1162.4 | H1 | Х | | ok | | ok | | Х | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | |
| | | H524 | H3 | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | | HX1 | х | | ok | | ok | | х | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | |
| | | A20 | HX3 | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | | HX5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Will not package in truck

Will package in truck

Requires "RH PTO" exhaust

8

POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO)

ALLISON 3000 SERIES TRANSMISSION WITH PX-7 OR PX-9 ENGINE

| | | | | | | | 300 | 00 - | 1 o' | cloc | k & | 8 o' | cloc | k Pc | siti | ons | | | |
|----|---------|-------------|------|---|----|---|-----|------|-------------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-----|-------|-----|----|
| | | | | | | 7 | 'L | | | | | 9 | L | | | | 9L RI | PTC |) |
| | | PT | 0 | S | Н | N | IH | V | ос | S | Н | Ν | IH | V | ос | N | IH | V | oc |
| | Brand | Series | Туре | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 |
| | | 267 | M3 | х | | х | | х | | х | | ok | | ok | | х | | х | |
| | | 207 | M5 | | x | | x | | ok | | x | | Х | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | 200 | E3 | Х | | х | | x | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | x | |
| | | 280 | E5 | | х | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | 207 | M3 | х | | х | | х | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | х | |
| | | 287 | M5 | | x | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | 070 | E3 | х | | х | | х | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | х | |
| | | 870 | E5 | | x | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | ok | | x | | ok |
| | | 077 | M3 | х | | х | | х | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | х | |
| | | 8// | M5 | | х | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | ok | | x | | ok |
| | Chelsea | | R-B5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | eneiseu | | L-B5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 800 | T-B5 | х | | х | | х | | х | | х | | ok | | х | | х | |
| | | 890 | E-B5 | | x | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | ok | | x | | ok |
| | | | U-B5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | H-B5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | R-M5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ± | | | L-M5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bo | | 897 | T-M5 | х | | х | | х | | х | | х | | ok | | x | | х | |
| 6 | | 0.57 | E-M5 | | x | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | ok | | x | | ok |
| | | | U-M5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | H-M5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CD05 | M3 | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | CD10 | M1 | x | | x | | x | | ok | | ok | | х | | х | | х | |
| | | CDIU | M3 | | x | | х | | ok | | х | | х | | ok | | х | | ok |
| | | CD40 | M1 | х | | х | | х | | ok | | ok | | x | | x | | х | |
| | | CD40 | M3 | | x | | х | | ok | | х | | Х | | х | | x | | ok |
| | | CS10 | H1 | х | | х | | х | | ok | | ok | | х | | х | | х | |
| | | 0310 | H3 | | x | | х | | x | | х | | Х | | х | | x | | x |
| | Muncie | <u>CS24</u> | H1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Widnere | 0524 | H3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CS/1 | H1 | х | | х | | х | | ok | | ok | | x | | х | | х | |
| | | 0.541 | H3 | | X | | Х | | ok | | Х | | Х | | Х | | Х | | ok |
| | | H\$24 | H1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 11324 | H3 | Х | X | Х | Х | ok | ok | ok | Х | ok | Х | ok | ok | Х | ok | Х | ok |
| | | | HX1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | A20 | HX3 | | Х | | Х | | ok | | Х | | Х | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | | HX5 | х | | х | | х | | ok | | ok | | х | | х | | х | |



Will not package in truck

Will package in truck

Requires "RH PTO" exhaust

. 8

ALLISON 4000 SERIES TRANSMISSION WITH PX-9 ENGINE

| | | | | | | | 40 | 00 | | | |
|-----|---------|------------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-----|----|
| | | | | | 9 |)L | | | 9L RE | PTC |) |
| | | PT | O | Ν | H | V | ос | N | IH | V | oc |
| | Brand | Series | Туре | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 |
| | | 267 | M3 | ok | | ok | | х | | х | |
| | | 267 | M5 | | ok | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | 200 | E3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 280 | E5 | ok | х | ok | ok | х | ok | х | ok |
| | | 207 | M3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 287 | M5 | ok | х | ok | ok | х | ok | х | ok |
| | | 970 | E3 | ok | | ok | | Х | | х | |
| | | 870 | E5 | | Х | | х | | ok | | ok |
| | | 077 | M3 | ok | | ok | | х | | х | |
| | | 8// | M5 | | х | | х | | ok | | ok |
| | Chelsea | | R-B5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | L-B5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 890 | T-B5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 850 | E-B5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | U-B5 | х | | x | | x | | x | |
| | | | H-B5 | | Х | | Х | | ok | | ok |
| | | | R-M5 | | | | | | | | |
| Ħ | | | L-M5 | | | | | | | | |
| Во | | 897 | T-M5 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | E-M5 | | | | | | | | |
| ••• | | | U-M5 | Х | | Х | | Х | | Х | |
| | | | H-M5 | | Х | | Х | | ok | | ok |
| | | CD05 | M3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | CD10 | M1 | ok | | ok | | Х | | Х | |
| | | | M3 | | Х | | Х | | ok | | ok |
| | | CD40 | M1 | ok | | ok | | Х | | Х | |
| | | | M3 | | Х | | Х | | Х | | Х |
| | | CS10 | H1 | ok | | ok | | Х | | Х | |
| | | | H3 | | ok | | Х | | X | | Х |
| | Muncie | CS2 4 | H1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | H3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | CS41 | H1 | ok | | ok | | Х | | Х | |
| | | | H3 | | Х | | Х | | X | | ok |
| | | HS24 | H1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | H3 | ok | ok | ok | ok | Х | ok | Х | ok |
| | | | HX1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | A20 | HX3 | | Х | | ok | | ok | | ok |
| | | | HX5 | ok | | ok | | Х | | Х | |

x ok

Will not package in truck Will package in truck Requires "RH PTO" exhaust

PTO MOUNTING CLEARANCE CHARTS – PACCAR TX-8 TRANSMISSION

| | | | | | | ZF/T | X-8 - 3 | and | 9 o'clo | ck Po | ositions | | | |
|---------|-------------------|------------|----|----|------------------|------|------------------|-----|--------------------|-------|----------|----|------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | Ε | ngine | | | | | |
| | | | | | РХ | K-7 | | | | | PX-9 | | | |
| | | | •, | SH | М | Н | Voo | 2 | SH | | МН | | Vo | с |
| Brand | PTO Series | Output | 3 | 9 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 9 |
| | | F1 | x | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | x | x | | x |
| | | SG102 | х | х | х | х | | х | х | x | х | x | | x |
| | ***Z35 | PGP020 | х | х | х | х | | х | х | х | х | х | | x |
| | | PGP350 | x | х | х | х | | x | х | х | х | × | | x |
| Cholson | | Driveshaft | x | х | х | х | | x | х | х | х | × | | x |
| Chelsea | | F1 | x | ok | х | ok | | | х | ok | ok** | ok | | |
| | | SG102 | х | ok | х | ok | | | х | ok | ok** | ok | | |
| | 272U | PGP020 | х | ok | х | ok | | | х | ok | ok** | ok | | |
| | | PGP350 | x | ok | х | ok | | | х | ok | x | ok | | |
| | | Driveshaft | x | х | х | х | | | х | х | x | x | | |
| | | PH1 | x | х | ok ^{\$} | х | ok ^{\$} | x | ok ^{\$\$} | х | ok\$ | x | ok ^{\$} | х |
| | | PK1 | x | х | ok\$ | х | ok\$ | х | ok ^{\$\$} | x | ok\$ | x | ok\$ | х |
| Muncie | P58 | S2LD | x | х | x | х | ok\$ | x | x | x | x | x | ok\$ | x |
| | | W17 | х | х | x | х | ok\$ | х | x | x | x | x | ok ^{\$} | х |
| | | Driveshaft | х | x | ok ^{\$} | х | | | х | х | ok\$ | x | | |

* Supplier Requires a Bracket for PTO Support

** With FDA MX120 Transfer Case Only

*** Z35 not available per 6/30/2022

\$ Requires High Route Exhaust

\$\$ Requires Under Frame Exhaust

PTO MOUNTING CLEARANCE CHARTS – EATON TRANSMISSIONS

| | | | | | | | LH, | RH or | Bot | tom N | loun | ted | | | | |
|------|-----|-------------|----|------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| | - | | | | | SA | E #2 | | | | | | SAE | #1 | | |
| | | | | FS | /FSO | FR/F | RO | RT/RTO | /RTLO | FR/F | RO | RT/RTO Adv Ma | /RTLO anual | Ultrash Adv A | nift + MT | Endurant PACCAR AMT |
| | | РТ | ю | Left | Right | Bottom | Right | Bottom | Right | Bottom | Right | Bottom | Right | Bottom | Right | Bottom |
| | | | V3 | | s | | s | | s | | s | | s | | s | |
| | | 272 | V5 | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | olt | 340 | V5 | S | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | |
| | 6-B | | V3 | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | |
| | | 442 | V5 | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ea | | 660 | V3 | | | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | |
| else | | 282 | V3 | | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | | |
| ъ | | 348 | V5 | | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | | |
| | Ħ | 489 | V5 | | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S |
| | -Bo | 680 | V3 | | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | | |
| | 8-B | 823 | V3 | | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | | |
| | | 880 | V3 | | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | S | | S |
| | | 885 | V3 | | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | S | | |
| | | ~ ~~ | P1 | | S | | х | | х | | S | | S | | S | |
| | | C30 | P3 | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ħ | RL6 | A3 | S | S | | х | | S | | S | | S | | S | |
| | -Bo | сцс | P1 | | S | | Х | | Х | | S | | S | | S | |
| 0 | 9 | 300 | P3 | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ncio | | тсс | P1 | | S | | x | | х | | S | | S | | S | |
| Mu | | 190 | P3 | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 828 | P1 | | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S |
| | Ħ | CS8 | P1 | | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | | |
| | -Bo | RL8 | A3 | | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | | |
| | 8- | SH8 | P1 | | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S |
| | | TG8 | P1 | | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S | | S |

Single PTO's for Eaton Transmissions

- s = Will package for this configuration w/ Standard Hydraulic Clutch Actuator
- o = Will package for this configuration w/ Optional Hydraulic Clutch Actuator
- ok = Will package for this configuration
- x = Will not package for this configuration

| | | — | RH Side Mounted | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------|----------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | RH | Side | e Mo | ount | ed | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | C | helse | а | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | S | AE # | 2 | | | | | | | | | | SAE | E #1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | RT | /RTC | D/RT | LO | l | Jitra | shift- | + |
| | | | | F | S/FS | 0 | | FR/ | FRO | | RT | /RTC | D/RT | LO | | FR/ | FRO | | | Adv | Man | | | Adv | AMT | |
| | PTO | | 0 | Z72-V3 | 340-V5 | 442-V3 | Z72-V3 | 340-V5 | 442-V3 | 660-V3 | Z72-V3 | 340-V5 | 442-V3 | 660-V3 | 27 2- V 3 | 340-V5 | 442-V3 | 660-V3 | Z7 2-V3 | 340-V5 | 442-V3 | 660-V3 | Z7 2-V3 | 340-V5 | 442-V3 | 660-V3 |
| | 272 V 5 340 V | | V 5 | s | s | s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | et o | 340 | V 5 | s | s | s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ĭ | 6-B | 442 | V 5 | s | s | s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ŝ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| de. | | 282 | V3 | | | | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | ok | ok | ok | ok |
| ΗS | | 348 | V 5 | | | | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | ok | ok | ok | ok |
| | Ħ | 489 | ٧5 | | | | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | ok | ok | ok | ok |
| Ĕ | 8 | 680 | V3 | | | | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | ok | ok | ok | ok |
| 륗 | ŝ | 823 | V3 | | | | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | ok | ok | ok | ok |
| a | | 880 | V3 | | | | x | x | х | х | x | x | x | x | 0 | 0 | x | x | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ok | ok | ok | ok |
| 1 | | 885 | V3 | | | | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | 0 | 0 | х | x | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ok | ok | ok | ok |

Dual PTO's for Eaton Transmissions

RH Mounted with LH or Bottom Mounted

| | | | | | | | | | | | | R | H Si | de N | loui | nted | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|-----------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|----|------|------|----|----------------|-------|-------|----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Mun | cie | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | SAE | E #2 | | | | | | | | | | | SA | E #1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | RT | /RTC | D/RT | LO | U | lltra | shift | + |
| | | | | | FS/ | FSO | | | FR/ | FRO | | RT | /RTC |)/RT | LO | | FR/ | FRO | | | Adv | Man | | | Adv / | AMT | |
| | | | | - | | 5 | 7 | e. | | 5 | 5 | - | 3 | 1 | 7 | - | 8 | T | 5 | H. | | 5 | 7 | , , | m | 7 | 7 |
| | | пт | ~ | S6-P | L6-A | Η | 661 | S6-P | L6-A | Ηe | G 6-F | S6-P | L6-A | H6-F | G 6-F | 56-P | L6-A | H6-F | G 6-1 | 5- | 10-F | Her | 66 | 56-P | 16-A | Ŧ | 99 |
| | | PI | 0 | 0 | ~ | s | F | 0 | ~ | S | F | 0 | æ | s | F | 0 | æ | S | F | 0 | ~ | S | F | 0 | ~ | S | F |
| Pag | | CS6 | P3 | S | S | S | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 둜 | RL6 | A3 | S | S | S | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ň | 5 | SH6 | P3 | s | s | s | s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| qe | | TG6 | P3 | s | s | s | s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ΗS | | 828 | P1 | | | | | х | х | х | х | х | s | x | х | s | s | s | N | s | s | s | n | ok | ok | ok | ok |
| orL | Ħ | CS8 | P1 | | | | | х | х | х | х | х | vi | х | x | s | vi | vi | s | v | s | s | s | ok | ok | ok | ok |
| Ē | 8 | RL8 | A3 | | | | | х | х | х | х | x | vi | х | x | s | vi | vi | s | s | s | s | s | ok | ok | ok | ok |
| ŧ | 8 | SH8 | P1 | | | | | х | х | х | х | x | s | x | х | s | s | s | s | S | S | s | s | ok | ok | ok | ok |
| | | TG8 | P1 | | | | | х | х | х | x | x | s | x | x | S | S | S | S | s | S | S | S | ok | ok | ok | ok |

- s = Will package for this configuration w/ Standard Hydraulic Clutch Actuator o = Will package for this configuration w/
 - Optional Hydraulic Clutch Actuator
 - ok = Will package for this configuration
- x = Will not package for this configuration

HYDRAULIC CLUTCH ACTUATOR CONFIGURATIONS (Only used with 2.1M models with Eaton transmissions)

Eaton FR, RT and Advantage manual transmissions with SAE #1 or SAE #2 Clutch Housings





Eaton FS manual transmissions with SAE #2 Clutch Housings



Standard Configuration Air assist connection faces driver's side

Standard Configuration Air assist connection faces driver's side Optional Configuration Air assist connection faces passenger's side

Notes:

- 1. The actuator should never be flipped upside-down to achieve PTO clearance.
- 2. The bleed nipple must always be above the centerline.
- 3. The drain valve should always be below the centerline.

REMOTE PMC CONNECTIONS

There are options to control PTO functionality from the following locations.

- Engine Bay Hardwired option only
- RP1226 Connection in the Cab CAN bus connection only
- BOC Hardwired and CAN bus connections
- EOF Hardwired and CAN bus connections

There are options available for the body builder to specify controller speeds of 250 kbps or 500 kbps.

PTO CAN functionality may be accessed in the cab through the RP1226 connector and remotely through the body connectors K-CAN (E-3375-021) and B-CAN (DTM06-2S-EP10) Connectors.

PTO hardwired functionality may be accessed in the engine bay or on the frame through the optional 12pin connector.



12-pin Deutsch Connector

RP1226 Delphi Connector

Pin-out and location information for the PTO connectors can be found in "Section 7 Electrical".

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 9 AFTERTREATMENT

INTRODUCTION

The following section is designed to give you information regarding the aftertreatment systems on Peterbilt chassis.

All Peterbilt trucks and tractors equipped with 2024 emission level engines will utilize Selective Catalyst Reduction (SCR). SCR is a process in which Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) is injected into the exhaust downstream of the engine. DEF is converted to ammonia by the heat of the exhaust system. Inside of the SCR canister, a catalyst causes a chemical reaction to occur between the ammonia and NOx, turning it into water and nitrogen. For more information on the specific details of how SCR works, please contact your local Peterbilt dealer.

GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR DEF SYSTEM

The installation of the DEF tank is a critical component of the Aftertreatment system. While Peterbilt does not recommend relocating the DEF tank, there are applications and body installations that will require it. The guidelines below must be strictly followed by any entity relocating the tank. Failure to follow the guidelines completely and accurately may result in engine shut-down situations.

PACCAR-approved DEF hoses are required when retrofitting for system to function properly. The use of unapproved hoses for DEF lines will void warranty and may cause engine shut-down situations. The DEF pump (or Supply Module) cannot be relocated from the DEF tank.

Peterbilt offers a variety of DEF tank sizes to meet every application. The DEF tank volume is regulated by the EPA Peterbilt advises against modifying the tank volume after the truck has been delivered from the factory. These are estimated nominal (published) maximum fuel capacities for various DEF tanks, engines, and fill ratios.

| | | FUEL VOLUME ALLOW | ED (USABLE GALLONS) |
|----------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Standard DEF-Fuel Ratio | Optional DEF-Fuel Ratio |
| | | (1.25:1-1.99:1) | (2:1 or greater) |
| DEF Tank | Capacity (Gal) | PX-7/PX-9 | PX-7/PX-9 |
| SMALL | 5.5 | 88 | 55 |
| LARGE 15 | | 240 | 150 |

TABLE 9-1. DEF Fuel Ratios

DEF SYSTEM SCHEMATICS

On most Peterbilt chassis, the DEF Supply Module (or pump) is integrated into the DEF tank assembly. See page 9-3 for assembly relocation requirements.





DEF will freeze at approximately 11° F. In order to keep DEF from freezing, all tanks will be heated with engine coolant. The following schematic shows the routing of these lines. It is critical that the system is not compromised in any manner.





INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS AND DIMENSIONS FOR DEF SYSTEM

When relocating any DEF system component, the locations must meet all guidelines described below. Failure to comply may result in non-conformance to EPA standards and engine shutdown.

General clearances, routing guidelines, and installation requirements must be followed. See section 10 of this manual for general routing guidelines and clearances. The maximum DEF hose line length is 5.5 meters (216.5").

If the DEF tank is relocated, the coolant lines will need to be modified. During this process if the tank is moved forward on the chassis (closer to the engine) it is necessary to remove excess coolant lines and maintain the original routing path. If the tank is moved rearward on the chassis the additional length of cooling line required to complete the installation must be installed in a straight section of the existing coolant routing lines. This process minimizes the change in coolant flow and mitigates the risk of increased flow restriction. Changes in flow restriction are added with excessive line length and hose bends. Work with your local Peterbilt dealer if you are unsure about coolant line modifications.

DEF ASSEMBLY RELOCATION - SUPPLY MODULE REQUIREMENTS

The Supply Module (or Pump) standard mounting location is on the DEF tank assembly. The pump cannot be removed from the DEF tank assembly. However, the assembly as a whole may be relocated. Body builders should follow the location and length restrictions above. Additionally, the supply module must be mounted with the filter cap oriented downwards within +/-45° of vertical (or a 90° inverted cone as shown in figure 9-3). The supply module should be located in a space that will minimize its vulnerability to road debris. Serviceability of the supply module filter should be considered, and adequate space for filter access and removal should be given (at least 5").



FIGURE 9-3. Supply Module Mounting Angle Limits

ROUTING TO THE DOSING MODULE (INJECTOR)

A DEF pressure line "trap" is not required for EPA 2017 and later emissions level engines. The dosing module (injector) no longer needs to be purged and relative heights of components are no longer critical. See Figure 9-4 below for typical routing with RHUC exhaust and LH DEF tank shown. Figure below shows a typical coolant line routing.



FIGURE 9-4. Routing for DEF and Coolant Lines

SECTION 10 ROUTING

INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the general requirements for securing hoses and electrical wires to present an orderly appearance, facilitate inspection and maintenance, and prevent potential damage to these lines.

DEFINITIONS

Bundle: Two or more air, electrical, fuel, or other lines tied together to form a unitized assembly.

Clamp: A cushioned rigid or semi-rigid, anti-chafing device for containing the bundle and securing it to the frame or other structural support. Standard clamps have a black elastomer lining. High temperature clamps (e.g., those used with compressor discharge hose) have a white or red elastomer lining (most applications for these are called out in the bills of material). An assembly of two clamps fastened together to separate components is referred to as a "butterfly" clamp. Note: the metal portion of clamps shall be stainless steel or otherwise made capable, through plating or other means, of passing a 200-hour salt spray test per ASTM B117 without rusting.



FIGURE 10-1. Clamp and Butterfly Clamp

Butterfly Tie: A tough plastic (nylon or equivalent) locking dual clamp tie strap used to separate bundles or single lines, hoses, etc. These straps must be UV stable. (Tyton DCT11)



FIGURE 10-2. Butterfly Tie

Tie Strap: A tough plastic (nylon, or equivalent) locking strap used to tie the lines in a bundle together between clamps or to otherwise secure hoses and wires as noted below. Straps must be UV stable.



FIGURE 10-3. Tie Strap

Button Tie Strap: A tough plastic (nylon or equivalent) locking strap used to secure lines to the frame or other structural

support. Straps must be UV stable.



FIGURE 10-4. Button Tie Mount.

Fir Tree Mount: A tough plastic mount, inserted into a bracket or other intended support structure, used for securing routed bundles via a tie strap. Mounts must be UV stable.



FIGURE 10-5. Fir Tree Mount

Heavy Duty (HD) Mount: A black rigid device used for securing a tie strap to the frame or other structural support. Mounts are made of impact modified, heat stabilized UV resistant nylon capable of continuous operation between temperatures 220°F (150°) and -40°F (-40°).





FIGURE 10-6. Heavy Duty (HD) Mount.

NOTE: Heavy duty tie straps 0.50in (12.7mm) wide (Tyton T255ROHIR or similar) shall be used whenever HD mounts are specified, although 0.25in (6.4mm) tie straps may be used in some specified applications.

Excess of material: More than 3 inches of slack for every 18-inch section of hose routing, except for air conditioner hoses.

Shortness of material: Less than 1 inch of slack on an 18-inch section of hose routing.

ROUTING REQUIREMENTS

ELECTRICAL WIRING

- Don't bend wires or use tie straps within 75 mm (3 inches) of (connected) wire connectors or plugs.
- Electrical wiring must be routed so that other components do not interfere with it.
- Electrical wiring must be routed away from moving components so that at least 13 mm (0.5 in.) of clearance exists when the component is in operation and at maximum limits of the component's travel.
- Electrical wiring must be protected in the locations they are routed.
- Electrical wiring must be routed to avoid heat sources.
- Electrical wiring must be secured to a crossmember when going from one frame rail to the other.
- When crossing other components, electrical wiring must have a covering of convoluted tubing, PSA tape, or must be separated from the component with a standoff or butterfly clamp.
- Electrical wiring must not be routed directly over a sharp edge unless separated from the edge by a clip, standoff bracket, or similar spacing feature that prevents any risk of chafing or cutting.
- Alternatively, the installation of windlace applied to the edge along with PSA tape or convoluted tubing on the harness is acceptable.
- Electrical wiring must be routed in a way that will not place strain on connectors.

WIRES IN BUNDLES

Electrical wires (other than the exceptions covered below) running parallel with air or coolant hose bundles, may be included in the bundle if they are isolated from the hoses with a covering of convoluted plastic tubing.

EXCEPTIONS:

Battery cables (including jump start cables) may be bundled with or tied to the charging wire harness. They shall not be bundled with or tied directly to any other components, including hoses, wires, or bundles. They shall be separated from other routed components using butterfly ties at intervals not exceeding 14 inches (356 mm). Battery strap (W84-1000) tie down shall be used without exception to secure battery cables to frame mounted or other major component (e.g., engine, transmission, etc.) mounted standoffs at intervals not exceeding 14 inches (356 mm). The (positive) battery cable shall be covered with convoluted plastic tubing from terminal to terminal.

110/220-volt wires for engine heaters, oil pan heaters, transmission oil heaters, and battery pad warmers shall not be included in any hose/wire bundle with a fuel hose. Individual heater wires not in a bundle shall be separated from other components by using butterfly clamps or butterfly ties at intervals not exceeding 14 inches (356 mm). Heater wires with a secondary covering shall be covered with convoluted tubing whether they are in bundles or not.

ROUTING

WIRES CROSSING OTHER COMPONENTS

Electrical wires crossing over other components, such as lines, bolt heads, fittings, engine components lifting eyes, engine block, cylinder head, etc., close enough to rub shall be isolated with a covering of convoluted tubing and separated from the component by using butterfly clamps, butterfly ties, or plastic sheathing. 110/220-volt engine heater wiring shall be installed with butterfly ties or butterfly clamps

PIPING

Use no street elbows in air brake, water, fuel, or hydraulic systems unless specified on the piping diagram and the build instructions.

Use no elbows in the air brake system unless specified on the air piping diagram and the build instructions.

HOSES CROSSING COMPONENTS

Hoses crossing over other components close enough to rub shall be protected with a secured covering of convoluted plastic tubing (part number K344-813), another section of hose, or plastic sheathing (part number K213-1312). The usage of butterfly ties or butterfly clamps are also recommended.

AIR COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE HOSES

Wires or hoses shall not be tied to the high temperature air compressor discharge hose. Hoses and wires may be routed across the air compressor discharge hose at a distance of 18 inches (457 mm) or greater from the compressor discharge port. In this case, the crossing hoses and wires shall be "butterfly" clamped to the air compressor discharge hose and covered with convoluted tubing at the clamp point (use high temperature clamps on the compressor hose).

BUNDLES

HD mount and tie strap or clamp shall be located at intervals not to exceed 14 inches (356 mm) along the bundle.

Regular tie straps shall be located at intervals not to exceed 7 inches (178 mm) between HD mount or clamps. Extra tie straps may be used as needed to contain the hoses and wires in the bundle.

ROUTING OF WIRES AND HOSES NEAR MOVING COMPONENTS

Wires and hoses shall be routed away from moving components, such as fans, shackle links, drivelines, steering linkages, etc. so that there is at least 0.5 inches (13 mm) clearance when the component is operating at its maximum travel limits.

A minimum clearance of 1.0 inch (25.4 mm) shall be maintained between steering axle tires (and associated rotating parts) in all positions and routed components, such as hoses, oil lines, wires, pipes, etc.

| Description | Shielded | Unshielded |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| Coolant hoses (Silicone, colored) | 1" minimum | 2" minimum |
| DEF hose (EPDM) | 6" minimum | 7" minimum |
| HVAC hoses, tubing, and hard lines | 5" minimum | 7" minimum |
| Electrical wires | 6" minimum | 8" minimum |
| Fuel hoses within 15" of the turbo over 15" from | n/a 2" minimum | 4" minimum 3" minimum |
| Fuel tanks and hydraulic tanks crossing tank parallel to tank end of tank aluminum/ceramic-coated exhaust pipe crossing tank | n/a n/a n/a n/a | 2" minimum 2" minimum 1" minimum 1.5" minimum |
| Air hose nylon wire braid | 6" minimum 6" minimum | 8" minimum 7" minimum |

TABLE 10-1. Exhaust – System Clearance





This page is intentionally left blank.

APPENDICES

Revision Log

| | Revision | Log – Medium | n Duty Bo | dy Builder Manual |
|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|---|
| Revision | Author | Date of Publication | Pages # | Description of Changes |
| 000 | Bob Bostetter | | n/a | Initial Release |
| ۸ | Bob Bostetter | July 2024 | Chapters | Added EMUX information and undates |
| A | Jigar Prajapati | July 2024 | 6,7, 8 | Added EWOX Information and updates |
| В | Bob Bostetter | November 2024 | 6-1 and 6-2 | Added NOTE. Moved "EMUX – ECU Installation Notes" to 6-1 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |